

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	01 Jan 70	2400	01 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Steiner, CAP 1-1-3, BT346177, (en) BT346175 at 312257H. Amb ptl rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds fr est 8xVC, rtn fire & swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, AK-47, & 3xAK-47 mags CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino, 0101H. (Info only)
3	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Radar 4-31, AT986253, AT984252 at 312320H detected UNSEF 100m fr N bnkr of LZ West. Mort illum fired w/neg sighting.
4	0035	196 Bde, CPT Russell, S-3. Hawk Hill went on practice red alert at 0010H to 0035H.
5	0052	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Gate 1 reported 1xVN civ stated that there were VC between Ly Tin & An Tan Bridge. MID ntfy by CPT Abbey. MID will investigate.
6	0400	CLDC, Sp Ingells, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
7	0425	196 Bde, Sp Bower, A/2-1 BT174286 & (en) BT174277 at 0415H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds, RPG's, H/gren & SAF. Res: 8xKIA & 5xWIA(E). Shadow on station at 0510H. Arty fired 23xillum rds & 9xHE rds. Contact broken at 0425H. Fd docu on en body. Docu stated that the unit has 3xAK-47's, 330xrds of AK ammo, 31xHG & 23xChicom H/gren. Unit designation is the 575 th AKA, 409 th Sapper Bn. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Fd 2xChicom pistols (7.62mm). Evac pistols to Hawk Hill 0425H. D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 0510H. 0545H, obsr more mov around perimeter. RPG came fr the W approx 150m. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0530H; IPW, Sgt Hyde.
8	0450	196 Bde, LT Decker. LT Decker, DO, 196 th Bde TOC. Passed Bde Cmdr appr for Shadow to expend. Passed to CPT Smith, G-3; Air Force TAC, Sgt Playtle.
9	0545	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, Ref DJF entry #60, 29 Dec 69. Time should be: 311550H. Grid: BS695816. Male is classified as VC at Son Tinh.
10	0640	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BT549016 at LZ Bayonet at 312357H Dec 69. 1xUS wounded by M-16 rd in the arm. His rifle was in an upright pos w/the safety off & a rd chambered. Wpn discharged as EM hit the trigger while climbing into bnkr. Evac by jeep to 27 th Surg.
11	0740	AMCAL, COL Tackaberry, C/S. Passed to the 198 th Bde, that the CG & LTC Peers will be flying over My Lai area for approx 1hr. Have ground troops on the alert for enemy activity. LTC Peers will be flying at low level in a LOH. The CG will be above him in the CC. Ntfy: 198 Bde, LT Loop.
12	0810	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS733448 at 312335H Dec 69. Obsr mov to their front & eng w/SAF. Res: Neg.
13	0812	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS735450 at 0135H. Obsr 1xNVA walking down rice paddy dike. Eng w/SAF. Will check area at first light. Cmdr felt the indiv was too close to his perimeter. Res: Neg.
14	0840	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6, Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 011100H-041100H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz; Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Reason: Truce in effect. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton.
15	0850	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6, BT454068 at 311950H Dec 69. (1) Amb site obsr 1xVC moving toward their NDP. Eng w/SAF & en evad. (2) Amb site obsr 2xVC mov toward their NDP. Eng w/SAF & en evad.
16	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 012230H-020030H Jan 70. (2) 020400H-020600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
17	0928	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, Helix #38, BS755380 at 0912H. Obsr mov, VN carrying rice out of a village at the above grid mov E.
18	1020	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, SFG LONO in Quang Ngai, BS6428 at 1000H. Obsr 100xVC in the open w/wpns. Obsr by Ba To Recon elm at 400m fr their loc. VC were mov E. (Info only)
19	1030	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1005H. VN female picked up a dud M-79 rd, rd det. Res: 1xVN female wounded (E). D/O compl at 1010H to LZ Bronco.
20	1030	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, TOC/5-46 & PSDF, BS673795 at 0900H. Fd 1xM-1 Cbn & gave it to 5-46 Inf. Extracted to LZ Gator. (Info only)
21	1100	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno of the three Recon Zone Boxes belonging to the III MAF 1 st Force Recon. Recon Zone X: UL AT9006, LR AT9304; Recon Zone Y: UL AS9098, LR AS9395; Recon Zone Z: UL AS8399, LR AS9696. This is in conjunction with the AO ext #84. This area is III MAF's fr 020001H-152400H Jan 70.
22	1005	Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hays, BT219204 at 0815H, RF Co #928. Contact w'est plat of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg frd cas. Arty fired on grids BT219209 & BT224204. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1135H. (Info only)
23	1054	G Co Ranger, LT Freeland, LRRP tm Hawaii, BT350008 at 1040H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
24	1055	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP Box #4 ext. Time: 260700H Dec 69 to 052400H Jan 70 Box: UL BT3302, LR BT3600. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Boretti. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, SFC Herndon.
25	1108	11 Bde, CPT Small, S-2. LRRP Box #33 has been cancelled by CPT Small, S-2, 11 Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
26	1115	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1010H. Detected 5-8xindiv & metal in a stationary pos. Did not fire arty because of truce.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jan 70	2400	01 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1250	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Hawaii, BT350009 at 1210H. Tm heard mov. They believe they are being followed. They have stopped & set up a defensive pos.
28	1250	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS759319 & (en) BS769332 at 1120H. Obsr 3xNVA in the open wearing green unif. They had both wpns & packs. They were just walking around. Res: Neg action taken.
29	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT991298 at 1245H. Fd 1xsleeping pos for 5-6xpeople under some rocks. Res: Dest.
30	1155	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, MP's, 2d Plat 23d MP Co, BS722570 at 1055H. S Convoy fr Chu Lai to Duc Pho rec 15-20xrds sniper fire. Fire came fr E side of the road. Neg action taken. G/S on station at 1110H. G/S broke station at 1150H w/neg res. Passed to III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1155H; Convoy Control Sgt Harris.
31	1400	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #63, 31 Dec 69. Add: Ntfy: Quang Ngai to relay msg to 2d ARVN Div, Phone con w/Sgt Ray at Quang Ngai.
32	1352	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT174284. (1) 1300H, obsr 7xVC in blk PJ's 1500m Se of their loc. (2) 1310H, rec 35xrds of SAF fr 1500m SE of their loc. Rtn fire w/SA & AW. Res: unk. (3) 1310H, (frd grid) BT186277, C/2-1 obsr where fire was coming from. Eng the area w/30xrds of 90mm RR fire & arty. Res: unk. Neg US cas. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1405H.
33	1445	196 Bde Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT186277 at 1353H. 1xVN male walked into their day laager & Chieu Hoi'd. He stated there are 15xVC hiding in a cave at BT175269 that want to Chieu Hoi but are afraid. Knows where there is a rice cache in the vic of the same grid where 15xVC are (600-1000lbs). His brother is a SSG in the RF's in Tam Ky. C Co is requesting a loud speaker to talk the VC to Chieu Hoi. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
34	1545	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
35	1546	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS712320 at 1525H. Rec hvy 30 cal fire w/NCD. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Note: Did not put Inf on ground. Type of acct: LOH. Msn: VR. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1555H.
36	1620	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS753534 at 1450H. B/T loc at the above grid consisted of 1xUS smoke grenade modified to a frag. Was pointed out by VN boy. Res: Dest.
37	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	0900	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 198 th Bde, Sp Lowery.
39	0900	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
40	1800	011800H, 11 Bde, CPT Saffold, have resumed tactical opns. 011800H, 196 Bde, CPT Williams, have resumed tactical opns. 011800H, 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, have resumed tactical opns. Ntfy: LT Boggess, III MAF at 011805H.
41	1810	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31 Inf, AT936275 at 1800H. Dtn 1xVN civ male w/neg equip or ID. Evac to LZ West.
42	1818	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/5 ARVN, BT180456 at 1730H. Rec 25xrds AK-47 fire 250m NW of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/SAF and AWF. Res: unk. (Info only) Ntfy: SSG Henry, III MAF at 011825H.
43	1940	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, BT093290 at 1600H. Fd 2xVC bodies, 2xweeks old. Res: 2xVC KIA.
44	2015	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, BS880312 at 1910H. Dtn 5xVN fem and 4xVN children. Neg ID. VN female 20-60 yrs old. Children under 3yrs old. Will evac to Duc Pho.
45	2055	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, BT185277 at 1820H. Fd claymore type B/T mine w/C-4 removed. Res: blown in place leaving crater 2' wide, 1 1/2' deep. Pressure release firing device.
46	2130	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46 Inf, Minuteman at 2000H, rec 50xrds SAF. CAP 1-4-2 rec 4xM-79 rds & 50xrds AWF fr BS785861-783855. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Neg res.
47	2130	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C & R/5-46 Inf, BS716788 at 1825H, rec 3xrds SAF. Rtn SA. CAP 1-4-6 obsr 3xVC at en grid. Eng w/SAF. Neg res.
48	2330	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-3, BT429095, (en) BT428096 at 1855H. Eng 9xVC mov fr NW w/SAF VC rtn w/SAF & evad NW. Called illum and fd 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA fr U-202 Co. CIA 2xAK-47's, 3xChicom H/gren. U-202 Co has been in the area for 2yrs. Evac to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
49	1545	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, AO Req #97. DTG: 020600H-121800H Jan 70. Area: Fr BS393780 W to 3478 N to 3482 E to 397820. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ha Thanh & Tra Bong, Sgt Risner. DTOC was ntfy at 1915H fr 198 Bde, CPT Boretti that Tra Bong (initials) J.G. & Ha Thanh (initials) R.W., appr AO extension. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Boretti; FSE, CPT Howard.
50	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations
51	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. There were 5 enemy initiated cease fire violations involving

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	02 Jan 70	2400	02 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PF plat #186, BS832332 at 0100H. 1xPF det mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0540	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0740	(DELAYED) G Co Ranger, Sp Shoup, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BT347005, at 011730H Jan 70. Obsr 3-4xVC 30m fr their perimeter.
5	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022300H-030100H Jan 70, (2) 030330H-030530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
6	0853	DIV, CP Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP Box #9 has been cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
7	0905	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 11 Bde, Avn LOH, BS853380 at 0745H. Eng 1xVC dressed in blk. VC was evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0920	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 010915H Jan 70. Req clnc for an APD msn D 2 on 3 Jan 70 in the area bounded by AS9590 E to BS0590 NE to 0994 SE to 1292 SW to 0488 S to 0484 W to AS9584 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Boretti. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (acft assets not available). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; Div Chem, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
9	0845	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. LRRP Req Box #26. Time: 030600H-062400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS3683, LR BS3980. Passed to B-11 SFC for relay to Tra Bong, LT Grayson; appr by Tra Bong (initials) C.W.G. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox; 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
10	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT182272 at 0825H. Fd 2xtons of unpol rice in baskets of different sizes, cam in bushes at the above grid. Also fd 1xM-26 H/gren under one basket w/safety pin pulled. Unit was on search & clear msn. Will evac rice to Hawk Hill & M-26 H/gren dest. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1030H.
11	0920	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-3 Sensors #153, BS655410 at 0819H. Detected unk # of indiv mov E to W. Eng w/10x4.2" HE mort rds w/unk res.
12	0925	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 4-31 at LZ West, AT960265 at 0855H. Scope obsr 20-30xVC in a rice paddy 3500m NW of their loc mov N. Arty fired w/unk res.
13	0940	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Nui Lac Son, BT040247 at 0920H. Nui Lac Son District Hospital rec 1xHoi Chanh. (Female, age 30 yrs). States she is a VC nurse. Will evac to LZ Center.
14	0955	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT182272 at 0940H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1x57mm RR rd, & 1x2.75mm warhead. Res: Dest.
15	1007	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 1-46, BT190079 at 0900H. Obsr 2xVC 2000m E of LZ Professional Eng w/arty w/unk res.
16	0927	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT157303 at 0825H. 1xM-551 Track veh went over 1xcommand det mine in an open field Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. 2xroad wheels were blown off, side of the veh torn open & 1xtrack was blown apart. The veh in not a combat loss. Crater was 8' wide by 3' deep. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1025H.
17	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS798490 at 0848H. While on recon in force, det 1xunk type H/gren w/trip wire across trail. H/gren was in a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0903H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1030H.
18	0947	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/26 th Engr, BS755534 at 0845H. 1x5 ton dump truck det 1x30-40 lb mine buried in ground on the access road to LZ Dragon. Mine was rigged w/a pressure release type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xtruck a combat loss. D/O compl at 0905H to LZ Bronco. Crater was 3' deep & 8 1/2' wide Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1029H.
19	0949	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT120319 at 0935H. ACAV det 1xAP mine w/neg cas or dam. Size of crater unk because unit cont the msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1026H.
20	1024	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Blue Ghost #26, at 0845H-0945H. (1) BT044235, inserted Blues. Fd unk amt green unif, 2xponchos, 1xPRC-25 whip antenna & 1xmap case. All items fd in & around 1xshelter. Questioned VN fem in the area & she rept 1xmonth ago, 15xNVA passed through the area heading S. Res: Dest all items. (2) BT022210, obsr bnkr complex & LOH eng the area w/M-60 fire. Res: 1xbnkr dest. (3) BT047210, obsr green unif in the area. Eng the area w/M-60 & H/gren w/unk res. (4) BT029207, obsr 1xstruc w/green uniforms. G/S eng the area. Res: 3xbnkrs dest & 1xstruc dest.
21	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5 LNO, 4-31 Inf, AT972276 at 1020H. Dtn 3xmales & 1xfemale. Neg pack or wpns. Evac to Que Son Dist HQ.
22	1052	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT213031 at 1010H. Obsr 2xVC 2500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT026244 at 1030H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren, 1xVN ID card & 3xVN male pictures. Dest H/gren & evac ID & pictures to LZ Bayonet.
24	1230	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT940271 at 011400H Jan 70. Dtn 1xMAM age 16-18 yrs. States he worked for VC. Will evac to LZ West.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 70	2400 02 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Burnett 4/6 ARVN, BS721914 at 011910H Jan 70. Rec 1x60mm mort rd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Arty processed w/unk res. (Info only)
26	0917	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS800834 at 0917H Fd 40lb shape charge & dud 105mm mort rd. Dest in place.
27	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS672794 at 0930H. While searching for wpns cache, fd 1xBAR, 1xcbn, 1xM-1 rifle & 1xCzech rifle. (Info only) (See entry #44)
28	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20 BS786436 at 0930H. Fd 1x155mm dud rd. Res: dest.
29	1140	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT105291 at 1115H. Obsr green smoke. No frd in area. Arty processed w/unk res.
30	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS675776. Req EOD tm. Time: ASAP. Purpose: Dest 7xBouncing Betty mines hooked up in brush. Passed to EOD, Sp Mendes. Pick up tm at Admin Pad at 1300H.
31	1210	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Black Ace, 3-82d Arty spotter plane, BT083205 at 1010H. Fired arty on 3xbnkr & 2xtunnels. Res: 2xbnkr dest, 1xdam & 2xsecondary explo. Air strike will be processed.
32	1250	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT970226 at 1240H. Dtn 1xVN male who was hiding in a hole. Evac DET to LZ West.
33	1227	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, BS731864 at 1030H. Obsr a group of people mov at the above grid. They stopped, then moved on. Then another group was obsr stopped at the same place. Helix checked the area w/neg res.
34	1230	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN & 5 th Recon, BT220512 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC 150m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. H/gren were dest. (Info only)
35	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BT348005 at 1050H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #4. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.
36	1150	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, RR tm N Carolina, BS417998 at 1100H. N Carolina was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #6. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox.
37	1230	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS748553 at 1130H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 17xVC CIA, 3xIWC, 15xChicom H/gren CIA. All evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
38	1230	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS744586 at 1130H. 1xARVN det M-14 mine buried in ground. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1310	198 Bde, Sp Fuller, D/5-46, BS673978 at 0945H. 2xPF's while mov fr CAP 1-3-4 to CAP 1-3-3 were amb by 4xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to 91 st Evac. CAP's 1-3-3 & 1-3-4 swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
40	1310	198 Bde, Sp Fuller, D/5-46, BS703800 & (en) BS705804 at 1130H. Rec 20xrds of SAF fr an est 2xVC at 2xdifferent loc 100m apart. D/5-46 rtn SAF & processed arty. Will sweep after arty is fired. Neg frd cas.
41	1310	198 Bde, Sp Fuller, C/1-1 & 1-52 Inf, BS546770 & (en) BS543773 at 1200H. Rec 2-3xrds SAF fr approx 500m NW of their loc. Rtn SA & 50 cal fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to 27 th Surg.
42	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, Helix #26, BS755835 at 1030H. Obsr 3-5xMAM in the ARVN AO. Fired arty w/unk res.
43	1330	198 Bde CPT Boretti, Req EOD tm. Time: 1500H. Purpose: to dest dud ammo (105mm & 20mm rds). Pick up at Admin Pad at 1500H Tail #448. Passed to EOD, Sp Menoes. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, LT Kresge. (See entry #64)
44	1350	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS672794 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #27. Delete: 1xCzech rifle. Add: 1xThompson SMG. (Info only)
45	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS567767 at 1015H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. 4/6 ARVN at 1050H, BS733893, eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA & 2xBAR CIA. 2/6 ARVN at 1100H, det unk type mine at BS562766. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). R/6 th ARVN at 1100H, det unk type mine at BS731894. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
46	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS477933 at 1130H. Fd parts of an F-4, 40% of wing, large amt of 20mm ammo, part of the fuselage, 1x105 rd (dud). Appears to have been there 2xmonths. Also fd the landing gear & a major part of the acft is under water. It is not cam. It appears to be approx 20' under water Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Monroe.
47	1402	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS645366 at 0720H. Policing & burning trashy on NDP. Trash had 1xM-26 hand frag in it. H/gren exploded. Res: 4xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0840H. How H/gren got into trash is unk. Investigation is under way.
48	1405	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT119295 at 1340H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
49	1410	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/4-3, BS820286 at 1350H. Fd 1x105 rd buried in ground w/trip wire tied to a stake. Res: Dest.
50	1438	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-1, BS696976 at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at the above grid. He was a teacher in the An Loc area w/the local VC for 1yrs. He Chieu Hoi'd because of A/S & constant fear. Will be evac to Binh Son. He will be turned over to the district chief at Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
51	1440	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS723788 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
52	1453	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8. (1) 1140H at BT139286, obsr 1xMAM evad. Blues inserted & dtn him. Evac to Hawk Hill. BT1266, obsr 8xVN evad into bnkr. G/S eng the area & at 1155H inserted Blues at BT129269. Fd 1xsick VN female. Evac to Hawk Hill. 1235H, Blues extracted w/neg findings.
53	1515	CLDC, Sp Coady, D/723d Maint. Will test fire 4xM-60's at 1550H until approx 1605H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp White; 198 Bde, LT Loop.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 70	2400 02 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1515	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, Warlords, 123d Avn, BS700320 at 1300H. Dest 13xhuts People living in the area. Livestock in area. Fresh rice paddies in the area.
55	1606	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
56	1510	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, BT963275 at 1500H. Dtn 2xVN females. Both were in a hut. Dtn because they had no ID's. Extracted DET to LZ West.
57	0730	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, LT Kresge; AAE, MAJ White.
58	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
59	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, MAJ White.
60	1550	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS717320 at 1145H. Blues inserted at the above time & grid. 3xSlicks used. Obsr many new shelters & signs of habitation. Res: 20xshelters dest. Blues extracted at 1230H due to weather closing in.
61	1605	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS691838 at 1510H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (See entry #72)
62	1745	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, CIDG fr Tra Bong, BS4292 at 1342H. Rec AWF & 5-6xRPG rds(air bursts) on CA. Res: NCD. (Info only)
63	1745	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS516771 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM evading w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
64	1750	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS675776 at 1545H. Ref DJF entry #43. Fd 5xM-16 mines. Dest firing devices & will evac M-16. Tm remaining in field overnight.
65	1810	196 Bde, Sp Parks C/1-46, BT163048 at 1700H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad E into woodland 1600m W of their loc. Neg packs or wpsns. Neg action taken due to prox of friendlies.
66	1815	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS731893 at 1330H. Fd 10xSKS rifles. (Info only)
67	1713	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS694845 at 1605H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
68	1825	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BT767829 & (en) BT786839 at 1440H. While on ptl, PF det 1xpressure release type mine. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
69	1825	11 Bde, Sp Clough, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #31. Time: 040800H-101700H Jan 70. Box: UL BS8327, LR BS8723 Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.
70	1825	11 Bde, Sp Clough, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #30. Time: 031200H-101700H Jan 70. Box: UL BS6736, LR BS7233. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Silcox.
71	1845	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46 Inf, BT147044 at 1815H. Trip flare went off at amb site. Det claymore, fired SAF, M-79. Res: Will search tomorrow.
72	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, Ref DJF entry #61. Add: 1xpack CIA w/docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: Sp Barby, IPW at 021900H.
73	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, BS532764 at 1500H. Fd 1x500lb bomb not B/T. Tried to dest w/neg res. Will try again (NFI).
74	1950	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS533996 at 1640H. Dtn 4xVN males carrying 10xmetal culverts fr BS533996 to Tri Bien 1. VN males released as IC's & evac culverts to LZ Gator.
75	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS504762 at 1645H. Fd 2xtunnels 2'x5'x10' w/3x82mm rds, 1x60mm rd & 100x30 cal rds. Ammo dest in place.
76	2100	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 2035H. Detected metal fr 7-8x indiv stationary pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
77	2135	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1-20 TOC, 58 gridline at 2035H, US Coast Guard. Had 2xradar sightings along 58 grid line of a steel hull vessel. SDR boarded vessel which was found to be a supply ship manned by VN Navy personnel enroute fr Saigon to DaNang. Forced too close to shore by bad weather.
78	2230	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS743578 at 1730H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
79	2230	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS752620 at 1700H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
80	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
81	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. There were 2 VC rept KIA w/1 IWC. Americal units repot 11 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 12 WIA(E).
82	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jan 70	2400	03 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0235	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0225H. Rec 2xrds SAF fr sniper. Did not eng. Res: NCD.
3	0715	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT175237 at 022300H Jan 70. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-2 cbn CIA. Wpn extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
4	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032330H-040130H Jan 70. (2) 040400H-040600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
5	0848	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #714, BS614620 at 022030H Jan 70. Made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
6	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT173282 at 0815H. Eng 1xVC 35m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
7	0851	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT165294 at 0809H. Eng 1xVC 35m NW of their loc. Neg pack or wpn. He was told to halt but kept going. Res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0910	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT173094 at 0815H. Fd 1xNVA flak jacket & 6xempty M-16 mags. Evac to LZ Professional.
9	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT173284 at 0855H. Fd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC KIA by SAF. Bodies less than 24xhrs old.
10	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT938276 at 0900H. Dtn 1xMAM, 26yrs old, hiding in a shelter. Neg pack or wpn. Evac DET to LZ West.
11	0935	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 0910H. Detected 3xpers mov W to E. Metal also detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.
12	1930	(DELAYED) Provost Marshall, MAJ Williams, D/39 th Engr at 021030H Jan 70. Fd dml in ammo dump. (See inclosure #2). Ntfy: G-3, COL Kennedy.
13	2135	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, at 022005H Jan 70. Obsr flashlight 30m N of their loc. Appeared to be a signal. B/1-20 rec SAF & poss mort rd. Eng w/G/S, SAF & 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
14	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 st Avn, BT2216 at 1010H. Rec 20xrds SAF while at 75' at 100 knots w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
15	0500	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
16	1000	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-1 Cav, BS512763 at 0900H. Fd 12x90mm RR rds hidden in a shelter. Res: Dest.
17	1015	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788443 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, fd 900xlbs unpol rice in 2xbins in piles. Will evac to Tu My Village. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1025H.
18	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav & B/3-21, BT113310 at 1000H. Fd 700xlbs unpol rice in open area in crocks. Was dest because weather prevented extraction.
19	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT100283 at 1015H. Fd 1x100 lb bomb (dud), 1x250xlb dud bomb, 1x500xlb dud bomb. 100xlb bomb was blown in place. Req an EOD tm at 1045H to dest 250 & 500xlb bombs.
20	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT100283 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg wpsn or packs 800m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
21	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Provide security for convoy: 12tractor trailers & 3xcontrol vehicles Fr Duc Pho to II Corps Border on 4 Jan 70. Convoy will arrive in Duc Pho fr Chu Lai approx 1100H. Provide security for a convoy fr II Corps Border to Duc Pho on 5 Jan 70. Convoy will arrive border fr Qui Nhon approx 1200H. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy.
22	0955	26 th Engr Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS756534 at 0945H. A suspected 60mm mort rd was fd at the above coord. Rd was fused w/a grenade (frag). Both were loc under a log. Where blown in place, crater was 1 1/2' deep & 2 1/2' wide.
23	1020	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS735626 at 0820H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
24	1020	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN BS748644 at 0815H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) D/O compl at 0900H. (Info only)
25	1047	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT950227 at 1000H. Point man tripped a B/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire along trail hidden in elephant grass. He tripped the B/T while eng 1xVC w/AK-47 75m SW of his loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & VC evad. D/O compl at 1015H to 23d Med. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1045H.
26	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT123306 at 1110H. Fd 1x50-75 lb anti-tank mine buried in N bank of a stream w/pressure release type firing device Not cam except for being covered w/dirt. Res: blown in place.
27	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT224048 at 1030H. Fd 1xshelter 10'x10' all stone. When entered, obsr several VN evad to the E. They were told to stop by KCS but kept on going Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xVC WIA(E) CIA. Also dtn 5xchildren, 4xMAM. CIA: 1xSKS fully loaded, 20xAK rds, med supplies & 1xM-26 H/gren. 3xWIA evad to LZ Professional along w/med supplies & military equip. DET will remain w/unit for interrogation & then evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
28	1234	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS828296 at 1207H. While mov towards B/4-3 they fd 1x80mm mort rd B/T, H/gren fuse & trip wire as det device. Res: Dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jan 70	2400	03 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0045	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-3, BS820285 at 022345H Jan 70. Rec 25x82mm mort rds, 30x60mm mort rds, hvy SAF & Chicom H/gren. Ground attack fr NE & W. Res 6xUS KIA, 11xUS WIA(E), 13xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 and an unk amt of Chicom H/gren CIA. At 0325H, rec 4-5xmore 82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(M). Contact broken at 0350H. Shadow on station at 0300H & broke station at 0400H. At 0530H, obsr 3-5xVC/NVA carrying bodies away. Eng w/4.2" mort, arty & SAF. Res of contact, arty fired 558xillum, 215xHE rds & 3xfire cracker rds (total: 776 rds). G/S expended 20x2.75 rfts & 15000x7.62 rds. Rec: 30x82mm mort rds & 30x60mm mort rds, hvy SAF & unk amt of Chicom H/gren & RPG rds. Totals fr Sp Robinson of 11 th Bde: 29xNVA KIA, 10xAK-47 w/folding stocks, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 2xRPG rds, 1x9mm pistol, 1xM-16 rifle, 75xChicom H/gren, 13xAK mag, 1xmed kit complete, several docu & 1xcompass all CIA. Also, 7xUS KIA, 11xUS WIA(E), & 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1015H.
30	1305	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT995265 at 1300H. Questioned some VN who stated that they obsr 4xNVA this morning w/1xAK-47. NVA were mov to AT965257. Believed to be going there to set up booby traps. Area will be checked by Recon elm.
31	1340	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT099282 at 1305H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg wpns or packs 1000m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
32	1310	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT905185 at 1250H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of 1xbamboo pole w/sharpened ends tied to a flexible tree that was bent back & was spring loaded w/a trip wire across a trail. It was cam in elephant grass in a grove of trees. Res: Disarmed & spear extracted to LZ West.
33	1405	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS565757 at 0740H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
34	1405	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS583740 at 1305H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
35	1405	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS715865 at 0805H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
36	1420	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21 BS833327 at 1130H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfem age 48yrs & 1xmale age 64yrs) w/neg ID. Male had a pass to Saigon. Evac to LZ Bronco.
37	1427	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31. AT963267 at 1405H. Rec sniper fire fr 500m E of their loc fr an est 1xVC. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Dtn 1xVN fem hiding in a shelter. DET evac to LZ West.
38	0820	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air, at 020800H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD msn D 18 A on 4 Jan 70 in the area bounded by BS1581 E to 2481 S to 2475 W to 1581 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay; appr by CPT Boretti. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Carrier; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
39	0950	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air, at 020900H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD msn D 12 on 4 Jan 70 in the area bounded by BS3542 N to 3546 W to 3146 S to 3142 E to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Req this msn be passed to 11 th Bde & res rtn to G-2 Plans, G-2 Air & Div Chem Section upon compl of the msn . Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Clark; appr by CPT Saffold. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Carrier; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11 Bde, Sp Robinson.
40	1456	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT197227 at 1420H. Fd docu in a village. They were in a false floor in a structure. Evac to 5 th ARVN HQ. (Info only)
41	1512	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT130080 at 1345H. Fd 2xen shelters w/bnkrs. Res: Dest. Dtn 1xfem & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional.
42	1535	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
43	0745	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	0745	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.
45	0745	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1000	(DELAYED) G-2 Opns, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion. Pax: VR, 4xeach; insertion 7. Time: VR: 040800H, Insertion: 041300H. Grid: Vic of BT3200. Pick up at LRRP pad. Call sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 51, (Alt) Ragged Trails 51. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires.
47	1530	26t Engr, Sgt Vargas, C/26 th Engr, BS758534 at 1500H. 1xplat of 1-20 th Inf provided security for C/26 th Engr while they dest a tunnel entrance on Mo Duc Road 3x40 lb shape charges were used to dest tunnel. Checked area & neg cas were obsr. More detail will follow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Jan 70	2400	03 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-26 th Engr at 1530H. At BS758534, fd 1xtunnel complex 60' long & 4' dia. At BS756536, fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure release firing device & 1xRPG rd w/battery & pressure release type firing device. Res: Dest in place.
49	1645	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT167103 at 1445H. Dtn 3xmales, 1xfem & 5xchildren. 1xmale DET had pack strap marks on his back. Fd 3xgraves w/3xbodies in green unif. Res: 3xVC KBA. Bodies approx 7-10xdays old. Also fd 1xen shelter w/tunnel, 1xUS steel helmet, 1xUS canteen, med supplies & docu. Structure & tunnel dest. All DET, docu, mil equip & med supplies evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
50	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS679798 at 1415H. Dtn 1xfem. NPFF w/D Co stated that she had been picked up earlier as a suspected VC nurse. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1715	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908196 at 1615H. While on ptl, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire across trail tied to a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H Ntfy: Ill MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1730H.
52	1730	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21, BS858319 at 1515H. Veh accident. Res: 1xUS 1/4 ton was hit by 1xcivilian 550 Lambretta bus US veh was traveling N & bus traveling S. Res: 1xARVN in the civ veh suffered a broken tibia. US veh had minor dam & civ veh had extensive dam. ARVN evac to LZ Bronco. Will rept upon completion of MP rept. Ntfy: G-5 LT Tortorice.
53	1730	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 at 1350H. 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rec wounds fr command det mine. D/O compl at 1430H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
54	1740	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-7, BS635957 (en) & BS630945 (frd) at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC evading. Fired arty. Swept area & fd 2xbnkr. (Info only)
55	1755	198 Bde, Sp Bielicki, C/1-1 Cav, BS610762 at 1730H. Det 1xM-14 AP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: NCD.
56	1730	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-6, BT242261 at 1530H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Names: Bhai Hong Chi, age 15 & Dao Nieg, age 60. Both were local VC w/neg unit #. Evac to Tam Ky Turned in M-16 (SN 706631). Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines (Info only)
57	1730	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-8, BS576915 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Vo Chi, age 17xyrs, w/neg wpn. Turned over to District Chief. He told of a large number of VC who want to Chieu Hoi. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
58	1815	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS732598 at 1620H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
59	1755	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, AO Req #100, DTG: 031200H-152400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS662330 W to BS6133 N to BS6137 W to BS5837 N to BS5839 W to BS5739 N to BS5740 W to BS5640 N to BS5644 N/E to BS590465. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To and Minh Long, initials J.A.C. Appr Ba To by initials L.W.K.; appr Minh Long by initials J.A.K.; appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, St Martin. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
60	1809	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46 Inf, (en) BT163039 at 1500H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpn mov S, 1000m E of their loc. Neg action taken.
61	1843	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, D/5-46 Inf, (en) BS707812 at 1505H, Dap My 1 Village has approx 100xVN women & children in it that want to be evac out of the area. Their reasons for wanting to leave are the VC & night arty. Son Tinh is being ntfy of this req. Passed to G-5, Sp Pettiford.
62	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS707812 at 1540H, dtn 1xVN female w/o ID. Interrogated in field by NPFF's & will classify her tomorrow.
63	1910	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 Inf, BT162311 at 1730H. An ammo re-supply helicopter dropped 1xbox of arty PD fuses in vic of above loc. 16x105 fuses in box. Re-supply of 3-82d Arty. 2300' at 80 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
64	1945	Tam Ky, CPT Waltmann, AO Req #104 at 1945H. DTG: 031830H to 041830H Jan 70. Area: fr BT0923 S to BT0920 E to BT1120 N to BT1123 W to BT0923. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow. Appr by 196 Bde, CPT Russell; appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: Tam Ky TOC, CPT Waltmann; ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
65	2011	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, [?]/1-6 Inf, Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 041300H to 071300H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
66	2011	198 Bde, Sgt Hill B/1-46 Inf, Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 041300H to 071300H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
67	2045	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, BT190302 at 1730H, fd propaganda poster written in English directed at GI's. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
68	2205	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS644763 at 1740H. Fd 1x105mm rd dud w/fuse missing. Will be dest.
69	2015	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, BS728427 at 1915H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Approx 35 yrs old. KCS claims she is VC. She had pack strap marks on her back. Will be extracted to Bronco.
70	2300	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 2230H. Detected 7-9xindiv w/metal mov N-S. Arty fired w/unk res.
71	2315	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21 Inf, BT072277 at 2235H. Obsr 2-3xindiv mov N w/radar 150m to 250m W of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
72	2315	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21 Inf, BT069297 at 245H, obsr 6-8xindiv mov S w/radar. Arty fired w/secondary explos.
73	2315	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, Radar OP-1, BS578760 at 2040H. Searchlight obsr 2-4xVC. Fired arty w/unk res. D/1-1 will VR at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jan 70	2400	04 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2150	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, 4-31, BT052253 at 032110H Jan 70. Detected mov SE side of bnkr line #14 & #15 100m out. Arty & 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
3	0115	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, LZ Professional at 0155H. Rec 4xHG in bnkr line between bnkr #1, #2, & #3 w/NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
4	0400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard. (1) 0040H, Civ Cords camp #1 rec SAF & #2 rec 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. (2) 3/4 ARVN camp rec 1xRPG rd & SAF Res: 1xARVN WIA(M) & neg dam. (3) 0230H Cords camp #2 rec 6xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M) & 3xCiv WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Johnson at 0430H. (Info only)
5	0500	CLDC, Sp Ingells, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0755	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT072289 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC 1200m NW of their loc. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
7	0800	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, A/5-46, LZ Gator. EOD Req. Time: ASAP. Purpose: Dest Chicom H/gren & satchel charges. Report to TOC 5-46 th at LZ Gator. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddes. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki.
8	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 042300H-050100H Jan 70. (2) 050330H-050530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT128323 at 0750H. Dtn 1xVN male evading w/neg ID & was turned over to PF's for questioning.
10	0907	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT123325 at 0830H. Fd 500xlbs unpol rice laying loose on the ground. Res: Dest, had no way of extraction. Fd 2xmed kits which will be evac to Hawk Hill. Also fd 1xB/T M-16 mine rigged w/trip wire on trail. Res: Dest. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0910H.
11	0927	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, TOC 1-52, BS483815 at 0905H. The C/C rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
12	0948	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT184295 at 0800H. Fd 2xVN females & 3xchildren who req to be relocated to Tam Ky. Evac to Hawk Hill.
13	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT857237 at 0950H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns 400m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
14	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT185274 at 0930H. Fd 3xunk type B/T rigged w/pressure release type firing devices. Buried in ground. Type of charge unk. Res: Dest in place.
15	1035	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS795504 at 0903H. While mov to blocking pos, rec SAF 200m to their W. At 0920H, an elm pursued the UNSEF wearing pith helmets & chased them to BS790504. At that loc fd sign believed to be warning for B/T. Res: Called 81mm mort w/unk res. Res: NCD.
16	1040	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS732425 at 0914H. While approaching a river, scout dogs went to alert. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad W. Neg action taken.
17	1055	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS754445 at 1005H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 35 yrs, w/neg ID. He was trying to evad. Evac to LZ Bronco.
18	1110	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21 Inf, BT100235 at 1050H. Obsr 4xVC evad into hut area which had tunnels. Arty fired w/unk res.
19	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav, 3-21, at 0930H-1020H. BT115309, obsr 1xVN MAM evad into hut. Eng w/rkts. Res: 2xhuts dest & 4xhuts dam. Also rec 5xrds SAF while at 140 knots, 1000 ft & 169 knots & 50 ft w/NCD. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
20	1145	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS740532 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVN MAM w/neg ID. He was wearing green civ clothes & was seen obsr mine sweep tm fr woodline. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
21	0900	196 Bde, 1-46 Inf, AO Req #105. DTG: ASAP to 071800H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Req clnc for free fire. Area: Fr BT136100 N to 1312 E to 1612. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Sgt Nelson; appr by CPT Cummings. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Silcox.
22	1755	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, CPT Johnson, AO Req #103. DTG: 071030H-091030H Jan 70. Purpose: Ranger Box. Area: Fr BS840215 N to 840235 E to 870235 SW to 840215. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Jordan; appr by MAJ Nordquist. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, LT Jugenheimer; FSE, CPT Silcox. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Billings.
23	1745	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, CPT Johnson, AO Req #99. DTG: 051030H-091030H Jan 70. Purpose: Ranger tm insertions. Area: Fr BS830240 E to 840240 S to I Corp & II Corp bdy W to 830226 N to starting point. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Jordan; appr by MAJ Nordquist. Appr By G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, LT Jugenheimer; FSE, CPT Silcox. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Billings.
24	1045	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-3, San Juan Hill at 1045H. Between bnkr #16 & #17 a patrol fd 2xhollowed out places under the wire (large enough for a person to crawl under). Also fd 5xtrip flare wires cut.
25	1110	196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO #104 canceled by CPT Homoki at Tam Ky eff ASAP. Ntfy: FSE CPT Silcox.
26	1120	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS794487 at 1050H. While on sweep msn, det 1xM-26 H/gren frag B/T tied to a bush w/tripwire running across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1140H.
27	1150	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT168033 at 1045H. Fd 2xstruc w/bnkr. Also dtn 4xchildren. Struc & bnkr dest. DET evac to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Jan 70	2400 04 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1153	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT161035 at 1040H. Fd 1xstruc & dtn 1xchild. DET evac to LZ Professional & struc dest.
29	1245	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT118325 at 1200H. Fd docu hanging on wall of a dwelling. 1xchart showing emplacements of enemy AW's & mines. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
30	1250	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav at 1015H-1155H. (1) BT205174, VR for A/1-1 Cav obsr 1xVC evad into dwelling. Res: dest dwelling. (2) BT197186, obsr 5xfem evad. Inserted Blues for snatch. Res: 2xfem dtn & given to A/1-1 for questioning. (1xSlick used by Blues.) (3) BT195186, 2d dwellings dest by rkts.
31	1315	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT217068 at 1140H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns w/SAF 25m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 30xrds AK ammo & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Evac to LZ Professional.
32	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT224070 at 1210H. Fd 1xstruc containing 250xrds of M-16 ammo, 1xUS claymore firing device, 400xNVA blasting caps, 24xM-60 rds, 1x105 WP rd, 1xdismantled claymore mine & homemade firing device. 2xfiring devices evac to LZ Professional, all other items dest.
33	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT217069 at 1200H. Fd 1xstruc, inside fd misc mil equip & 5x30 cal rds. Res: dest.
34	1330	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT189269 at 1100H. Fd 2xbnkr w/empty 51 cal casings. Res: dest.
35	1309	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2. LRRP Box Req #2. Time: 041200H-102400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, appr by CPT Boretti. Appr by 1-6 Inf, LT Lane; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; FSE, CPT Silcox.
36	1224	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT078320 at 1245H. Rec unk amt AK fire & 2xRPG rds which were duds fr 200m E & N of their loc w/NCD. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF. VC evad.
37	1420	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/8 Cav at 1230H-1350H. Blues inserted. BT089298, fd 1xtunnel & bnkr complex. Res: Not dest, no demo w/Blues. BT091296, fd 4x51 cal pos. BT088297 obsr 1xbnkr & 1xstruc. Eng w/rkts. Res: 2xstruc dest & 2xbnkr dam.
38	1455	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS474737 at 1400H. Obsr 1xpers approaching perimeter. Kit Carson Scout told person to keep walking into perimeter & person ran. Warning shots fired. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (20yxr old male wearing blk PJ's). He had M-79 bandolier w/cigarettes, wallet & cigarette lighter.
39	1455	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT175313 at 1410H. Scout track det 1xmine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1420H. Mine was command det & consisted of 40xlb charge. They fd detonator. Crater 5' wide, 2' deep. Track on right side was blown & also dam road wheels. 5xmen sitting on track at the time, all on top. Track is not a combat loss. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1510H.
40	1500	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT202242 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC 100m SE of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren & 1xpack containing clothing CIA. (Info only)
41	1530	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1430H. While stringing wire on inside edge of perimeter, 1xM-16 B/T was det, buried in ground w/a pressure plate. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1440H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1700H.
42	1540	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS682354 at 1530H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid in Box #30. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, MAJ Boles.
43	1545	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT099330 at 1400H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
44	1545	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT097328 at 1405H. Obsr 6xVC evad into tunnel. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 6xVC KIA.
45	0810	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
46	0810	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
47	0810	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
48	0810	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 030730H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD msn D 20 T on 5 Jan 70 in the area bounded by AS9594 NE to BT0600 SE to BS1192 SW to AS9884 NW to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; appr by LT Serio. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Boretti. App by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; Div Chem, Sp Babcock; AAE, MAJ White; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
49	1513	1 st Force Recon, Cpl Dean, Tm Arnica Echo, BS358959 at 1130H. Marine tm Arnica Echo RR was inserted in Box #2 at the above time & grid. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Silcox.
50	1620	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
51	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 198 th IPW, LZ Bayonet, at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM at the Main Gate w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jan 70	2400	04 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1725	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS560977 at 1305H. Rec approx 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area. Res: Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Will evac to Binh Son.
53	1735	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS737258 at 1230H. Fd 81mm mort rd still in a case. Appeared that someone had tried to open it. Res: Dest in place.
54	1740	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS712288 at 1600H. On search & clear msn, got 1xNVA CIA. He was alone. Evac to LZ Dragon tomorrow. Neg wpn or docu. (Info only)
55	1650	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS692838 at 1300H. Dtn 3xVN males, 1xwas wounded previously. Evac to 91 st Evac. All w/neg ID's. They had M-26 H/gren & ammo belt, 2xothers evac to LZ Bayonet.
56	1700	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS759855 at 1445H. VN civ fr Chau Thuan informed CAP of 12xVC at the above grid. Ptl moved to coord. Rec SAF & eng w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 6xDET w/1xChicom H/gren (1xmale, 5xfemales). All evac to Binh Son. Fired arty on suspected escape routes w/unk res.
57	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS735249 at 1430H. Obsr 2xNVA & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. He was wearing blk PJ's & had green unif in his pack. 1xNVA evad to the E. Personal papers fd also. All items evac to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gosley.
58	1800	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT197264 at 1700H. Obsr 6xVC evad SW 1500m S of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
59	1504	USMC LNO, 1 st Force Recon, at 1240H. Tm Potato Heap inserted 1240H, AS848963, contact 1240H, extracted 1305H, AS848963. Res: 1xen KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Tm Abe Lincoln, inserted 1305H, AS935952, extracted 1430H, AS935952. Passed to 196 Bde, CPT Wineman. (Info only) Ntfy: Sp Robbins, G-2.
60	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, BT190302 at 1730H. Fd 4x57mm RR rds and 2x60mm illum rds. Res: Dest.
61	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21 Inf, BT103243 (en) at 1630H. Obsr 8xVC evad 300m E/NE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
62	0145	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A&E/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS571964 at 0130H. Rec'd sapper attack, 20x82mm mort rds, 15 to 20xsatchel charges, AK-47 SAF, Chicom H/gren. The defensive plan was 1xCo emplaced on the bunker line and 1xCo as a rear reserve force. 1xsqd was acting as security patrol at Tri Binh (BS554988), there were no LP's of OP's. Fighting pos consisted of 25xbnkr, 75xfighting pos, 14x2 man fighting positions, 11x3 man bnkr, 102xsupplementary pos manned by 1 & 2 men each. There were 2x81mm mort supporting the bnkr line w/illum. In support, Arty: 8x155mm illum and 7x155mm HE, 30x105mm illum, 10x105mm HE rds. G/S: 181xrockets, 27000x7.62 rds, 150xfuses, 81mm mort illum. Prior to attack the alert cond was routine w/supplementary positions. At 040130H, 100% alert in affect due to described attack. Attack was North from South and West from East. Duration: 15-20xmin. Cas: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), (1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E) were fr A/5-46 and 1xUS WIA(E and 2xUS WIA(M) were fr A Bat/1-14 Arty). US cas were the res of fragments fr satchel charges, Chicom H/gren, or mort rds. The recommended action to prevent recurrence of the incident is continued emphasis on defense tactics and improvement of the bunker line. The FSB was evaluated as adequate with improvements anticipated. 7xVC KIA. CIA: 3xAK-467's, 65xChicom H/gren, 5xB-40 rkts, 4xsatchel charges. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 040330H.
63	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, IOS tm at LZ Liz, 041802H. Obsr 3xen w/wpns at BS739449. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: unk.
64	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4-6 ARVN, BS6982, 7082,6983, 7083, (en) at 1530H. Obsr 1x plat of VC at above grids. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
65	1915	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 1825H, detected 10-12xen w/metal mov N-S. Arty fired w/unk res.
66	1925	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 2-5 ARVN, BT212519 at 1820H, obsr 20xVC fr 600-700m S of loc. G/S called, eng the area w/unk res. Will sweep area tomorrow. (Info only)
67	2105	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT187049 at 1900H. Detected stationary element w/metal. Fired arty w/unk res.
68	2330	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4-3, San Juan Hill at 2245H. Arty bnkr on W side obsr 3-5xen mov up finger toward San Juan Hill, 200m. Eng w/81mm & claymores. Bnkr #14 at 2255H had trip flare go off w/neg mov. Unk res on 81mm & claymore. Will check area tomorrow.
69	2345	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 2330H. Movement 75m W of Bnkr #7. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
70	2348	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 2245H. Heard mov 75m SW of bnkr #3. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: unk. Will check at first light.
71	2120	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3 Inf, Hill 285 at 2020H, 1xWIA(E) fr friendly H&I fr M-79 rd. Frag wound to eye.
72	1530	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C.I.A. Tien Phuoc, AT995064 at 1345H. Eng en base camp est Bn size. 20xshelters & 50xbnkr. At AT991071 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: several docu, 500 kilos rice, 50 kilos corn, 3xtons salt. At AT979094 eng VC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 11xpacks CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
73	1905	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, 041300H at BT127081, fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KBA, 1-2xweeks old.
74	1940	198 Bde, D/1-1 Cav BS435799 at 1645H, on APD msn obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
75	1740	196 Bde, Sp Parks B/4-31 Inf, AT864222 at 1700H, obsr & eng 1xNVA evad W, 25m W of their loc. Neg wpn w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xponcho w/1xset of blk PJ's and personal items. Gear to be extracted to LZ West.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Jan 70	2400 05 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0004	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-8, BS574925 & (en grids) BS574925 & 568922 at 042130H Jan 70. Scout Dog on amb alerted on approx 10xVC. Amb eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Eng w/arty & swept area. Fd 1xChicom H/gren & 2xM-79 HE rds. Will sweep BS568922 at 1 st light. (Info only) Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M).
3	0445	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0630	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS475845 at 0530H. Amb cptr 1xNVA wearing green unif & rucksack cont 3xRPG-7 & 3xChicom H/gren, CIA. He was 18yrs old & mov W to E. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Ostby.
5	0700	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46 Inf, LZ Gator. Req EOD tm to blow 82mm mort & RPG's. Passed & appr by EOD, CPT Lawrence. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
6	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Req. Time: (1) 052230H-060030H Jan 70. (2) 060330H-060500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
7	0842	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20 Sensors, BS654373 at 0648H. String #152 detected 7xen w/packs mov N, S, E & W. Eng w/4.2" mort HE rds w/unk res.
8	0845	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS779473 at 0800H. Req Urgent D/O for 1xVN boy w/gunshot wound in the chest. Unk if he was wounded by US or en. D/O compl 0827H.
9	0907	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS784474 at 0825H. Obsr 1xVC evad fr area where B Co rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
10	0725	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req time ext to LRRP Box #4. Time: 051200H-102400H Jan 70. Box: UL BT2902, UR BT3602, LR BS3397. Also Box #6. Time 051200H-102400H Jan 70. Box: UL BT4101, LR BS4399. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Boretti. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt; FSE, CPT Silcox.
11	0910	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 th Avn, BS781478 at 0840H. Eng area of CA w/miniguns. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1VC WIA CIA. Evac by B/1-20 to LZ Bronco.
12	0912	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS781478 at 0725H-0750H. After CA was compl, eng UNSEF (VC) w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xVC WIA CIA, 7xVC CIA, 1xUS WIA(M). 1xVC had an M-16 ammo can & 1xVC had an OD green unif. D/O for 4xVC WIA compl at 0827H to LZ Bronco. CIA, not wounded, being held by B Co. (See entry #52)
13	0913	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS433804 at 0835H. Obsr 3xstruc & 1xtunnel complex. Also obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
14	0915	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS781478 at 0840H. Obsr 1xVC evad fr area of SA sniper fire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
15	0928	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS788470 at 0850H. Obsr 15-20xen w/wpns mov E. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF w/unk res.
16	0929	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS790483 at 0855H. Dtn 7xMAM who tried to evad. Only one had ID. All DET evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS777477 at 0902H. Dtn 7xVN (6xmales 25-30yrs & 1xfeam age 30 yrs). All evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0950	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT940204 at 0930H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog WIA(E). B/T was on trail. C Co was on search & clear msn & the dog was walking point. D/O compl at 1020H. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1020H.
19	1000	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 070700H-101200H Jan 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0700H Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill; appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
20	1055	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS594836 & (en) BS592836 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs wearing blk PJ's. Swept area & fd 1xVN male age 7yrs old wounded in stomach. D/O compl at 1010H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
21	0820	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS603834 at 0730H. Obsr & eng 10-12xVC/NVA mov E wearing green unif & carrying packs. Res: 1xNVA KIA. His rucksack cont 1xponcho, 4lbs rice, 1xAK-47, 1xM-26 H/gren, & 1xChicom H/gren, all CIA.
22	0825	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20 IOS tm, OP #3 at 0705H. Spotted 8-9xpers w/packs & wpns at BS767406, are still tracking at this moment. Eng w/4.2" mort. Swept area w/neg res.
23	0900	198 Bde, CPT Chermol, S-3. Req permission to move a Co out of 105mm Arty range. Will be supported by 4.2" & 81mm mort. Appr by G-3, LTC Kennedy. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Chermol.
24	1050	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, Sp Davis, D/26 th Engr, BS434071 at 041400H Jan 70. Fd 1x122mm rkt launching site. A tree had been notched to hold the launcher. D/16 th Engr dest the tree. Direction it was pointed was towards Fat City. Bob, string, etc evac to Fat City.
25	1305	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT228165 at 1240H. Fd & dest bnkr complex.
26	1145	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT331056 at 1115H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 150m W of their loc. 1xhad wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unk res.
27	1150	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS582831 at 1120H. Rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD & obsr 4xVC, 1xw/wpn evad W. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
28	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT113517 at 1115H. While on medivac for Marines rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Alt 50' at 100 knots. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Jan 70	2400	05 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS753256 at 0925H. Fd 1xNVA KBA. Body was 2-3days old. Was wearing green unif.
30	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21 & PF Co #188, BS845320 at 1135H. Rec AW & SAF Res: 1xPF KIA. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. (Info only)
31	1250	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT225063 at 1150H. Eng 1xVC 250m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
32	1310	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT222173 at 0900H. Arty fired on suspected en loc. While searching area fd blood trails.
33	1305	195 Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT307205 at 1155H. PF's were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
34	1325	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT844214 at 1305H. Dtn 2xVN males w/packs. Extracted to LZ West.
35	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS755257 at 1100H. Fd 1xNVA KBA w/helmet & canteen. Body over 24xhrs old.
36	1400	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS439802 at 1200H. C/1-52 fd 2xVC KBG/S (D/1-1) (1xmale, 1xfem) & 1xvr old baby unharmed. Will evac baby to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
37	1830	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, CPT Maroni, TOC, BS463279 at 2 Jan 70. A CV-2 flying fr Duc Pho to Gia Vuc lost an engine & jettisoned its load (32xcases of 81mm mort ammo & 17xcases of 105mm ammo). The CV-2 rtn to Duc Pho. At 041400H Jan 70, a recon elm fr Gia Vuc fd 42x81mm mort rds. The rest of the rds det on impact.
38	1440	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS681349 at 1348H. Obsr 4xNVA mov along trail E to SE. 1xNVA had wpn & others carried packs. They all wore dark unif.
39	1455	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, RD Advisor, Tam Ky, BT307205 at 1155H. 4xVC amb 2xRD Cadre. Res 2xRD Cadre WIA(E). VC evad. (Info only)
40	1500	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS753605 at 1030H. While on ptl, det 1xM-16 pressure release AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to Duc Pho. (Info only)
41	1550	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT186286 at 1440H. Eng 2xVC evad SW 200m S of their loc w/SAF. Neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA.
42	0721	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Be prepared to provide air cover: 1xLOH, 2xG/S, & 1xSlick for My Lai (4). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Allen.
43	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.
44	0735	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Allen.
45	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 261400H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 14 on 6 Jan 70 along strip starting at AS900882 SE along river to BS023775 SE along river to 113598. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; appr by CPT Goorley. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, CPT Grady.
46	1445	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS471734 at 1431H. Cptr 1xNVA w/1xAK-47. He was wearing brown unif, pith helmet, sandals & rucksack. Male, age 26xys old.
47	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, SF CIDG, Tra Bong, (en) BS443900 at 1315H. Rec AWF fr est 4-5xen w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & swept area. Fd 1xNVA helmet.
48	1640	Sgt Rickman, CLDC, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	1755	1976 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46 Inf BT235075 at 1630H. Rec SAF west of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) Rtn fire w/neg res. D/O compl at 1700H.
50	1700	173 Abn, AO Req #112, Sp Spangler. Purpose: Combat Ops. DTG: 060001H-052400H Jan 70. Area: fr BS897170 E to BS940170 S to BS940120. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Clough. Appr by MAJ Nordquist. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 173 Abn, MSG Kirby; FSE, CPT Silcox.
51	1715	Americal Div G-3, MAJ Boozer. The following message passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill, at 1716H: COL Cotman, COL Do Tong, (possibly LTC Hoa), MAJ Raby, CPT Daniel; CPT Haessig will visit My Lai (4) on 6 Jan after 0900H. Arrival time will be passed when known. The party is the defense & trial counsel. D/1-1 Cav will be tasked to cover the air while the party is on the ground.
52	1905	11 Bde, Sp Clough, TOC 1-20 Inf. Ref to DJF entry #12, 05 Jan 70. Delete: 1xUS WIA(M).
53	1905	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-3-4, BT667018 at 1720H, BT665007 (en). Plat spotte4d 2xVC in open. Called arty on above grid. Res: 1xbnkr dest. (Info only)
54	1900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 196 Bde LOH, (en) BT355195 at 1845H. Rec 1xrd SAF while 100xknots & 50' w/NCD. Completed msn. Recon msn. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Jan 70	2400 05 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1845	1 st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, L/Cpl Peterson, BS619815, (en) BS609818 at 1315H. Checking out US Army intel, obsr 15xVC and rec 250xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF. En evad NW. Swept area w/2xDET (2xMAM). Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
56	1845	1 st CAG, CAP 1-4-6, L/Cpl Peterson, BS730773 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
57	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS438798 (en) at 1420H. D/O rec 5-10xrds SAF. Rec 3-5xhits, moderate dam. Had to stop at Stinson. Msn later completed. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 051700H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
58	1640	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, (en) BS683800 at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/broken leg. Evac to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: Sp Goslee, IPW.
59	2019	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT193283 at 1845H. Fd 1xVC KBA this afternoon.
60	1925	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT194290 at 1905H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpns 600m NE of their loc. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
61	2300	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, LZ Professional. (en) BT147074 at 2255H. Detected 35xindiv mov W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
62	2125	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, (en) BT125067 at 2107H. Detected 3xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
63	2123	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT125069 at 2025H. Detected 3xindiv mov S to N. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
64	2350	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, (en) BT125077, BT173078 at 2345H. Sensors detected unk amt of indiv mov in unk direction. Arty fired w/unk res.
65	1620	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT117283 at 1310H. Fd 6xshelters. 1xshelter seems to have been a stockade, in it were shackles. 1xshelter seems to be a mess hall, 1xwas a latrine & 3xwere sleeping quarters. Also fd 1xNVA canteen, cooking utensils, 1xbloody rag (blood looked to be 24xhrs old), parts to an RPG launcher & 2xloaded AK mags. Equip will be evac to LZ Center.
66	1620	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS479727 at 1600H. Fd a small base camp w/3xshelters 8'x8' (sleeping pos), interlocking tunnels. Obsr 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. He was 35xys old, wearing black PJ's & a pack containing some unpol rice; neg docu. Res: shelters dest.
67	1640	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, D/26 th Engr, BT443087 at 1555H. 1x5 ton dump truck (D-33) det a mine of unk type on the Fat City access road. Mine had pressure type firing device. (Crater was 3'x3'). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H. The truck is a combat loss. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1645H.
68	1707	(DELAYED) MACV at Tam KY, Sr Advisor of Quang Tin Province, Payne Compound, BT311217 at 042300H Jan 70. Wire around Payne Compound was cut. A 4' to 5' swath was cut in the wire w/a bamboo pole pointing toward the main bunker. Wire repaired. Wire was found cut again today. Repaired again. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1930H.
69	1745	PMO, MSG Cannon, NPFF at Quang Ngai, Quang Ngai Airport at 1340H. Terrorist act. 1x1/4 ton truck was dest by H/gren placed in the gas tank. There were no injuries. Jeep belonged to 1-65 th Avn, 320 th AST. Suspect cptr by Quang Ngai National Police. Name: Nguyen Xuan Lam, a VN male age 12xys, fr Hat Hahn Village in the Son Ho District, Quang Ngai Province. Evac to Quang Ngai MID. Passed to MID, CPT Willman.
70	1845	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-8, BS57596 at 1300H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Du, age 47 yrs, fr Binh Tuy, BS549895. He has been a VC laborer for 4xys. He said 1,000xpeople are working for the VC at Thach An Dong (1), at BS510874. Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
71	1900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT955200 at 1730H. Det 1xB/T consisting of 2xChicom H/gren w/trip wire which was cam. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to 23d Med compl at 1840H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1905H.
72	2230	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, Hill #285, (en) BS818286 at 2015H. Obsr 1xindiv mov in a gully. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. Mov 100m N of en grid. Trip flare went off Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & direct fire arty. Res: unk.
73	1915	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS769254 at 1115H. Fd 1xdowned helicopter (stripped & rusted). No tail #. Also between grids BS769254 & BS770252, fd 1xaccess ramp to a CH-47, parts of hvy weather sling gear, several 81mm mort aiming stakes & 40x105mm rds. Access ramp & ammo boxes had bullet holes in them. Fd 1xID tag w/name: Farnham, James D. SSN 46876-7639, 1xAmerican Express check book #AE 900-3-008. Res: Dest ammo & will evac check book & ID tag to LZ Debbie when possible. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; G-1, Sp Meyers.
74	2400	Inclsure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
75	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Americal units rept 11 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were 16 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 7 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
76	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jan 70	2400	06 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0305	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, E/5-46, BS777848 & (en) BS773852 at 0105H. LZ Minuteman rec 10xRPG rds W a prox of 200m. Also rec 3-4x60mm mort rds fr grid BS773852 & rec SAF fr the E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O called at 0107H & compl at 0204H to 27 th Surg. E/5-46 rtn fire w/artly & mortars & SAF w/unk res. Contact broken at 0200H. (See entry #37 & #52)
3	0315	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, LNO w/PF's at Phouc Long, BT243434 at 0025H. Rec SAF & 60mm mort rds fr en grid. Then rec gnd attack. Shadow req but refused because of weather cond. Res: NCD. There were a total of 30x60mm mort & RPG's. Possible population center attack. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0445H. (Info only)
4	0452	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT198284 at 0305H. Obsr mov 175m SW of their loc. Arty fired on grids BT190282 & BT192284. Will check at first light.
5	0458	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT153334 & (en) BT153334 at 0322H. Rec 8-10xrds 60mm mort w/NCD fr 1600m SW of their loc. Eng w/artly. Will check at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0458H.
6	0500	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert cond it CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
7	0501	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT124284 at 0420H. Obsr mov 500m NE of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
8	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 070700H-101600H Jan 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 070700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat & appr by Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Henderson.
9	0730	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-3-7, BS635957 at 051900H Jan 70. Eng 5xVC w/artly. Swept area & fd 2xbnkrs w/neg res.
10	0625	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Hawk Hill. (1) Bunker #21 at 0018H obsr 2xindiv in the wire 75m to their front. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res. (2) Bunker #23 at 0023H heard mov. Called for illum w/neg sightings. (3) Bunker #22 at 0036H rept mov. Searchlight turned on. Obsr 1xindiv evad into woodline. (4) Bunker #20 at 0010H obsr 2xindiv at woodline. 1xindiv 75m to their front in the wire. Eng w/unk res. (5) SE side, ARVN at 0430H obsr 2xindiv. (See entry #26)
11	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT220085 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA mov 500m W of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
12	0855	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS799442 at 0807H. Fd 2xbnkrs (new) made of bamboo, mud & rock. Also fresh diggings in area. Res: Bnkrs dest. Will sweep the area.
13	1510	(DELAYED) 1 st Marine Div, msg DTG 050317Z Jan 70. AO Req #110. DTG: 060001H-082400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops in reaction to intel. Area: Fr 1 st Marine/AMCAL Bdry vic BT072330 E to BT090330 NNE to 100340 E to 104340 NE to 110345 N to 1 st Marine/AMCAL bdry. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by 3-21 Inf, CPT Jacques Cayere; G-3, CPT Tucker Ntfy: 1 st Marine Div, CPT Oswald & by msg #0230, DTG 051140Z Jan 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox. (See DJF #8, 07 Jan)
14	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 062200h-062400H Jan 70. (2) 070330H-070530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
15	0920	1-14 th Arty, CPT Silcox, C/1-14, BT431023 at 0853H. String #8 detected 5xindiv. Fired arty w/unk res.
16	0900	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-2-5, BT421119 & (en) BT415117 at 052325H Jan 70. Rec SAF fr est 8xVC. Eng w/SAF, called for illum & moved to BS417117. Eng 6xVC who evad W. At 0245H, rec SAF & 2xChicom H/gren. Eng w/SAF. En evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
17	0920	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, Req EOD Tm. Time: ASAP. Report to LZ Bronco. Purpose: Dest 1xunk type H/gren & 4xM-719 (dud) rds. Note: Rept to HH Battery of 1-14 Arty behind Bde TOC. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Boretti.
18	0930	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS435800 at 0600H. Checked out arty fired last night. Res: 1xNVA KIA. He was wearing dark green unif, 1xAK-47, 4xChicom H/gren, personal papers & pictures all CIA. Wpn, papers & pictures all evac to LZ Stinson.
19	0950	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT835212 at 0920H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). CIA 2xpacks. Evac to Hawk Hill.
20	1035	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS771461 at 0926H 1xchild brought to B Co w/frag wounds in both legs fr unk source. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1015H. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt James.
21	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young & BT202135, 201137 (en grids) at 0940H. Rec 3xunk type rkts & 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1110H.
22	1045	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS434803 at 051015H Jan 70. Dest 4xtons of salt. Unable to evac. Fd in a large hole (dug out area) covered w/mats. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1140H.
23	1055	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT193282 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
24	1105	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0705H. Had urgent D/O for 1xVN male & 1xVN female w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 0720H. At 052400H Jan 70, suspected 4.2" mort landed on a shelter at BS788434. Res: 2xVN killed & 2xVN wounded (E). Possibly a short rd fr LZ Liz. Still under investigation by 1-20 Inf. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
25	1130	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT116285 at 1049H. Obsr 3xVC 600-700m N of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Jan 70	2400	06 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1055	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, Hawk Hill, at 0945H. Bnkr #22 fd lower strand of wire cut w/foot & body prints under the wire. Ref DJF entry #10,6 Jan 70.
27	1145	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 15 (CC 3-21), BT085294 at 1105H. Obsr 4xVC evad into struc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/M-60 MG w/neg res.
28	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT199292 at 1035H. Obsr an unk amt of people mov around hill 800m N of their loc. Neg action taken. People might have been PF's.
29	1225	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 6-11 Arty, Aerial Obsr, BS849285 at 1112H. Obsr 3xVC evad. Fired 9xrds of 155mm HE. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
30	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, A/1-20, BS783510 at 1145H. Fd 1x155mm rd B/T buried in ground w/pressure release firing device. Res: Dest.
31	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT096315 at 1220H. Fd 1x500lb bomb lying in open. Res: Dest in place.
32	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, LZ Professional at 1100H. While policing bnkr line, fd 1xChicom H/gren in front of Bnkr #3. Will dest.
33	2143	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Abby, Chu Lai Airfield at 052050H Jan 70. C-130 acft came in off center of runway & hit a hvy terrain forklift & burned. Fire was extinguished. Res: Neg cas 1xport wing badly dam, 1xengine a total loss, 1xengine had bent props, 1xforklift heavily dam & 1xport external fuel tank dest. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
34	0745	11 Bde, CPT Smith, A/3-1, BS546732 at 0715H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0735H.
35	1000	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf, Acft Req. Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP tm Texas. Time: VR (071300H). Grid: Vic of BT3200. Pax: VR: 4, insertion: 7. Pick up: Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 51, (alt) Ragged Trails 51. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt.
36	1010	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-4-2, BS776861 & (en) BS765855 at 0130H. Rec 4x122mm rkts, 10xrds 60mm mort, RPG's, 20-30xM-79 rds & hvy SAF. G/S on station at 0330H. Off at 0400H. Res: 3xRD KIA, 11xCiv KIA, 16xCiv WIA(E), 3xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xlong buildings dest. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1400H. (See DJF #14, 7 Jan)
37	1010	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, E/5-46. Ref DJF entry #2, 6 Jan 70 Fd 1xdud satchel charge, 1xRPG rd, & 1xVC KIA. Res: Dest satchel charge & RPG rd.
38	1020	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm N Carolina. Time: 071230H Jan 70. Grid: BS417996 (Hill #707). Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 59, (alt) Ragged trails 59. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Pax: 6. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt.
39	1045	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Helix #29, BT771839 at 0900H. Obsr bnkr. Processed A/S. A/S compl at 1015H. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1230	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT115279 at 1100H. Amb & eng 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA. Also fd docu. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1315H; IPW, Sp Goslee.
41	1250	196 Bde, Tam Ky TOC, Sp Boquard, BT248183 at 1230H. 176 th Avn, 1xG/S shot down by 1xRPG rd. Acft crashed & is burning. Crew evac w/neg cas by 1-1 Cav CC. G/S circling area. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-2, Sp McDonough; AAE, MAJ White; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1400H.
42	1300	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 5-46 LNO at Son Tien at 1215H. Second officer of the 12 th Tactical zone w/2xplat of PF's will be mov to BS730775. A Hoi Chanh will be taking them to a wpns cache.
43	1310	B-11 SFG, CPT Maroney, Ba To SF, vic Ba To SF at 0335H. RF & PF outpost rec SAF, M-79, B-40 rkts & 60mm mort rds (unk number of ea). The VC inside the OP cut telephone wires & claymore wires then let the VC in. Res: 16xPF KIA, 3xVN civ KIA, 6xRF-PF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 8xVC WIA CIA, 1xM-79 CIA, 23xrds M-79 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xmed kit (complete) CIA, & 12xChicom H/gren CIA. It is believed the en force was C-29 & part of Q-10 Bn. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman. (See entry #95)
44	1340	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT85214 at 1335H. Fd a man-made B/T punji stakes along trail. Res: Dest.
45	1340	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT108330 at 1305H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 300m N of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/AWF w/unk res. Will sweep the area.
46	1345	1 st CAG, Sgt Corbet, CAP 1-4-4, BS756828 & (en) BS758836 at 0850H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Names: Nguyen Khyon, age 35 & Tran Xuan, age 31 yrs. Neg uniforms They stated that 30-40xVC are at BS666843, 747844, 728828, 709845, 719844. VC will join w/the 48 th Bn to overrun CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, 1-4-5, 1-4-6. Date unk. Turned in 2xChicom H/gren. (See DJF #16, 7 Jan 70)
47	1350	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS682344 at 1340H. LRRP Tm Idaho was extracted at the above time & grid. They were in contact w/8xNVA. The hel took fire on the extraction. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Silcox.
48	1400	198 Bde, CPT Miller, CAP 1-4-3, BS769833 at 0130H. Rec 10x57mm RR rds, 10-15x60mm mort & 25xM-79 rds Res: 4xVN civ KIA. Sweep of area revealed 5xChicom H/gren & 3xRPG rds. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1400H. (Info only)
49	1400	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS158791 & 585785 (en grids) at 1210H. Obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's approx 300m fr their loc. Neg pack or wpn. Pursued & rec SAF fr est 5xVC. Rtn SAF & saw 5xVC 4xw/AK-47's & 1xw/M-16. Fired arty. Will sweep the area. Swept w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Jan 70	2400 06 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT073295 at 1335H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns approx 2000m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.
51	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, B/1-1 Cav became OPCON to 196 Bde eff 1430H, 6 Jan 70. Passed to G-3, LTC Kennedy; 196 Bde, MAJ Kallum; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Garratt.
52	1405	198 Bde, CPT Miller, E/5-46, Minuteman. Ref DJF entry #2, 6 Jan 70. Change 1xUS WIA to 1xUS KIA. (US KIA was killed by 2xRPG air bursts.) Fd 10xVC claymore mines, 1xsatchell charge & 1xRPG rd. Res: All dest.
53	1415	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT264194 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVC female. She stated VC amb sites at BT2266194 & 266190. Units coming fr Tam Ky to assist A/1-1 Cav.
54	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT138332 at 1335H. Eng 5xVC 150m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47 CIA. Other 4xVC evad W. Wpn & pistol belt evac to Hawk Hill. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
55	0805	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.
56	0805	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
57	0805	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; AAE, CPT Spies.
58	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 261400H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 on 7 Jan 70 along the strip starting at AS912935 SE along river to BS025847 SE along river to 230648. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn C Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus, appr by CPT Goorley. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, MSG Corrier; 198 Bde, CPT Boretti.
59	0125	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 Inf TOC, BS546732 at 0130H. Tu My village rec 4x60mm mort rds & SAF. VC were in village at 0120H. Rec 2xB-40 rfts. At 015H, obsr est plat size en unit in the village wearing blk unif & white armbands. VC were obsr taking people fr the village. G/S on station, expended 8x2.75 rfts, 4000x7.62 rds. VC still in village. G/S off sta at 0230H. 1200H, res: 9xVN cptr by the en (1xRD cadre, 1xassistant vil chief, 1xHoi Chanh); 7xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0813H. 1xNVA KIA (19xyrs old w/white armband on the left arm.) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1135H. (Info only) (See DJF entry #23, 9 Jan)
60	1340	1 st CAG, Sgt Corbet, CAP 1-2-5, BS4211 & 4111 at 0800H-1100H. 1 st light sweep produced 2xNVA, 2xAK-47, 1x45 pistol, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xNVA helmets, 2xNVA packs & unspecified amt of docu at 419118. 1xNVA in green utilities, 1xNVA in red shorts w/green utilities in pack. Also fd explosive devices designed to propel CS canisters Fd near PF compound, Ky Chanh. Docu evac to district HQ. (Info only) (See DJF entry #68, 9 Jan)
61	1400	1 st CAG, Sgt Corbet, CAP 1-4-3, BS767829 at 0815H. Had D/O for 8xVN civ (3xfem, 5xmales). All w/shrapnel wounds rec during 1-4-3's contact earlier this morning. D/O compl at 0905H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Page.
62	1530	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. Change LRRP Box #35 to UL BS8327, LR BS8742. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
63	1530	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-3, BS348178 & (en) BS353178 at 0720H-1430H. Eng est VC sqd w/SAF. Called G/S to eng the area. Swept & fd 7xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) (Tam Ky district HQ), 7xAK-47, 3xRPG-2 rds, 1xRPG-2 launcher & 22xChicom H/gren, all CIA. Evac docu to Tam Ky district HQ. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (See entry #96 & #59, 9 Jan)
64	1550	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT115325 at 1455H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.
65	1630	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, Req time ext on LRRP Box #26 fr 062400H-102400H Jan 70. Passed to B-11 SFG to relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, LT Crippen. Appr by Tra Bong (initials) E.L.; Ha Thanh (initials) T.C.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Reese; FSE, CPT Silcox; 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
66	1630	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-3, BS330188 at 0720H-1420H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 9xChicom H/gren, all CIA & 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only) (See entry #96)
67	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
68	1650	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT149331 at 1610H. Fd 1xanti tank mine buried in ground w/portions sticking out in brushy area. 8" in dia & believed to be pressure release type firing device. Will be dest tomorrow.
69	1700	176 th Avn, CPT Smith, 1-1 Cav CC, BT268192 & BT262185 (en grids), at 1615H. 1xacft rec 50 cal fire w/NCD at 2000 ft & 100 knots. Cont to fly msn. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggles at 1700H.
70	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT367066 at 1210H. Fd a shelter w/a new roof 6'x5'x12' w/57mm RR head hidden. Rec activity in area. Fd 1x57mm RR head, fd tunnel complex 75m fr said shelter consisting of 3xtunnels 2'x3'x10'. Fd 1xtunnel 15' long fr shelters to edge of water, 2'x3' wide. Inside 20' wide, 1xwire. Will dest.
71	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, Bs735877 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad into bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Jan 70	2400 06 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
72	1710	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS906196 at 1545H. Det H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. Passed to III MAF, LT Boggles at 1710H.
73	1730	11 Bde, Sp Gordon, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS846257 at 1630H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #35 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon.
74	1745	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT202137 & 202135 (en grids) at LZ Young at 1700H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1800H.
75	1750	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC, Hawk Hill, at 1700H. Rec 2x122m rcts (1xin ARVN compound & 1xin F/17 Cav compound). Hawk Hill is now on 100% alert. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1800H. (See entry #100)
76	1800	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS507843 at 1140H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
77	1805	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS762244 at 1645H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA (wearing green unif). Body approx 4xdays old.
78	1700	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, BT294185 at 1605H. 1xAH-1G rec hvy .51 cal fire, susp 3-4xhits. Crash landed. Ship is salvageable and will be extracted w/CH-47. Blues are securing downed ship. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1900H. Crew extracted w/neg cas.
79	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6 Inf, BS544984 at 1750H, dtn 2xMAM, suspected draft dodgers. Evac to Bayonet.
80	1910	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS676806 at 1240H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale, 1xfem. The NPFF's are holding and questioning. (Info only)
81	2307	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ Center Radar, (en) BT043260 at 2145H. Detected 3xindiv 1300m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
82	2040	CLDC, CPT Abby, alert cond is CLDC, code #3, eff 2040H.
83	1520	11 Bde, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #114, DTG: 070700H-172400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr BS480766 N along 48 grid line to BS480790 W along 79 grid line to BS430790 S along 43 grid line to BS430750 E along 75 grid line to BS440750 then along river along AO bdry. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill at 061652H; 11 Bde, CPT McNeil. Appr: 1-52 Inf, LT Johnson; 198 Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
84	1750	11 Bde, MSG Martin, S-5, 4-21 Inf, BS837333 at 1733H. Purchased fr 1xVN child, 2x57mm RR rds, 3x60mm mort rds, 3xM-26 H/gren. Dest 1xHG. Extracted to LZ Debbie. Expect more tomorrow. Will destroy all at same time. Paid 1500P for above.
85	1925	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-1, BT291201 at 1740H. Req D/O for PF w/gunshot wounds to face, 2xPF's w/frag wounds. D/O compl 1800H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
86	1928	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-4-1, BS606821 at 1230H. Called D/O for 1xVN female. 13yrs old w/gunshot wound. Wounded when platoon recon by fire. D/O compl 1620H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
87	1930	CLDC, CPT Abby, the land side of CLDC will be on alert condition #3, effective 2300H. Also 2xreserve plat will be on alert cond #3 eff 2300H.
88	2115	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, A/3-1 Inf, Hill 411 at 2030H. Obsr 6xVC through starlight scope. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
89	2220	Tam Ky, CAP 1-1-1, CPT Miller, BT270193 at 1600H. Contact w/VC/NVA designated TD-20 fr Quang Nam(P). Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 4xAK-47's CIA, 4xRF's WIA(E). (Info only)
90	2030	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, 3-1 Inf, Tu My (V), (en) BS548752 at 1920H. Vil rec broadcast to RF's & PF's to Chieu Hoi to VC or all will be killed. (Info only)
91	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/6-11 Arty, Hill 411 at 1808H. 1xEM pulled pin on H/gren. Res: 2xNBW(E), 2xNBK. Official investigation going on at this time.
92	2115	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & PF's #183, BS789440 at 1900H, det 1xHG B/T while mov to amb loc. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). B/T was set up on a gate way w/ire so that opening gate would pull pin.
93	2335	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS832332 at 2300H, rec 1x60mm mort rd, eng suspected area w/81mm & SAF w/unk res. 2340H, rec 4x82mm mort rds. Eng the area w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
94	2325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21 Inf, Radar, LZ Center at 2240H. Detected 4xindiv mov W 1600m NW of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
95	2325	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, at 0335H, Ref DJF #43. Ba To SF Camp rec 4-5x82mm mort rds. Vil Ba Ti rec unk amt of 60 & 82mm mort.
96	2215	Tam Ky TOC, CAP 1-1-2, 1-1-3, CPT Miller, 0600H-1430H. Ref DJF #63, #66, update total for CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3. At grids BT353178-326181-336185, contact w/VC unit V-18 Co. Res: 11xVC KIA, 9xAK-47, 1xChinese MG CIA, 1xRPG-2, 3xRPG rds, 35xChicom H/gren, 1x250 lb bomb CIA. Docu evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
97	2125	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 Inf, BT126279 at 1725H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
98	2125	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, (en) BT182452 at 2045H. Amb 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, 1x30-03, 1918 CIA, (Info only)
99	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, LZ Gator, at 1245H. 1xUS picked up a blasting cap w/2xbare wires. Contact caused det. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1415H to 91 st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 70	2400 07 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0415	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT212209 at 0345H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds Res: 4xARVN WIA(M). Neg counter battery. (Info only) (See DJF entry #12)
3	0438	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0750	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT953274 at 0715H. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack cont med supplies. Evac DET to Hawk Hill.
5	0751	11 Bde, MSG Martin, PF Plat #183, BS776446 at 0710H. D/O 1xPF WIA(E) w/gunshot wound in leg. Rec fr frd fire incident. D/O compl 0729H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
6	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 072130H-072330H Jan 70. (2) 080400H-080600H Jan 70. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
7	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT953274 at 0810H. Dtn 2xMAM w/packs cont med supplies & clothes. Evac to Hawk Hill.
8	0910	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #13, 6 Jan 70. Add: Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan that AO ext #94 is suspended until 082400H Jan 70.
9	0600	1-14 Arty, CPT Silcox, D/1-14 Arty IOS, OP-1 & (en) BS50207644 at 0130H. Obsr 6-8xindiv in stationary pos. Fired 18x105mm HE VT fuse w/unlk res.
10	0705	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT260315 at 0610H. Rec SAF & AWF (30 cal) fr 360 degrees on approach to Hawk Hill w/neg hits. Aborted landing. Neg action taken, no en grid.
11	0725	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son PF's, BT653017 at 0130H. PF plat rec SAF fr unk number of en. Rtn fire. Fired illum w/neg res. (Info only)
12	0730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #2, 7 Jan 70. Change 4xWIA(M) to 2xKIA, 2xWIA(E).
13	0815	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 3-1, Hill 411 at 061700H Jan 70. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren while rtn fr a medcap. 1xUS went into a bnkr w/H/gren & unscrewed the fuse. After playing around w/H/gren he screwed the fuse back in. He was told to throw the H/gren into the dump. Another man picked up the H/gren & unscrewed the fuse and started playing with it. He put the fuse back in and was playing with it when 2xSgts came into the bunker. He pulled the pin & handed it to the Sgt. The Sgt refused to take it & was telling the man to put the H/gren away when it went off. Res: 2xUS killed & 2xUS wounded.
14	1000	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-2. Ref DJF entry #36, 6 Jan 70. Total res change to read: 4xRD KIA & 4xVN Civ KIA.
15	1000	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Co #183, BS789440 at 0935H. While on ptl, det unk type B/T. Hand frag grenade buried in the ground w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0949H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
16	1000	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-3. Ref DJF entry #48, 7 Jan 70. Change fr 4xVN civ KIA to 8xVN WIA(E).
17	1005	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, S-5 4-21, BS873333 at 0830H. S-5 purchased fr 1xVN child: 7xRR rds (57mm), 3x60mm mort illum rds, 1x60mm HE rd, 1xM-67 frag H/gren, & approx 200xrds M-16 ammo. Paid 2200P.
18	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT104267 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
19	1015	1 st Marine Div, MAJ Townsend, AMCAL LNO. AO ext #10 is cancelled immediately. Suspension on AO ext #94 is cancelled eff immediately. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Silcox.
20	1105	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS465672 at 1040H. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn dressed in khaki unif. He raised his arms as if to Chieu Hoi. Recon did not eng so he evaded. Then eng w/SAF. Res: Neg.
21	1110	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455777 at 1045H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1xDET wore OD fatigues under blk PJ's Evac to LZ Bronco.
22	1120	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BS446064 at 1007H. 1xVN child said that he could show loc of B/T. B/T was pressure release type mine buried in ground. Mine was 10"x4"x8", contained 25lbs of explo (TETNA) & mine was wrapped in a poncho. Also fd in an old NDP pos. Will be dest in place.
23	2040	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Abby, BT529098 at 062030H Jan 70. Sub sector #3, Chu Lai, rec 1xunk type mort rd. 0810H, EOD tm determined explosion to be an M-26 H/gren.
24	0730	26 th Engr, Sgt Vargas, S-2/26 th Engr, BT408132 at 0725H. Crater in road at the above grid was 12 ft in dia & 7 ft deep. Road is passable to the E side for small veh (1/4 & below). Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
25	0800	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 w/PF's, BT153334 & (en grid) BT146335 at 0730H. Rec 3xRPG rds & 7x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Fired arty w/1xsecondary explo. Passed to III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0915H.
26	0850	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT207200 at 0845H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
27	1040	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS743598 at 0700H. While on search & clear msn, det B/T M-16 mine. Mine was buried in ground w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
28	1150	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1145H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Neg counter battery. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 70	2400 07 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1223	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 for 5-46 th at 1120H. Fd 2x50 cal pos in the vic of BS705902 & BS700905. Also fd 30x50 cal fighting pos. At BS701899 fd village w/numerous fighting pos & huts w/bnkr inside.
30	1140	CLDC, Sp Westerman, Sub #6, Bnkr #605 & (en grid) BS572998 at 0900H. Civic Action Group. MAG 13, fd a rkt cache in hay stack. LT Spies fr Sub Sector #6 is checking the area w/1xsquad PF's. 1130H, CPT Hopkins. The rkts were flare canisters fr flare ship. The farmers use them to help dry the hay. Note: GEN Powell was briefed that they were rkts.
31	1145	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS783516 at 1117H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T buried in the ground w/pressure plate w/batteries. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1125H. Also fd 1x105mm rd B/T. Res: Dest. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H.
32	1150	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT207435 at 1035H. Eng est 50xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), 4xVC KIA & 8xChicom H/gren CIA. G/S & arty eng the area. En evad N. 2/5 ARVN at BT209450, swept the area & fd 5xVC KIA. Credit to Firebird 91, 14 th Avn Bn.
33	1200	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS753533 at 1050H. PF work in support of 1-20 Inf. Det 1xunk type B/T H/gren. The H/gren was under a board. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1110H. (Info only)
34	1225	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young (en grids BT197140 & 195135 at 1200H. Rec 8xrds of 82mm mort w/NCD. 1210H, rtn fire w/arty & 81mm mort. Neg patrols. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1230H. (Info only)
35	1255	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS775517 at 1215H. Fd 3x105mm rds B/T w/pressure plates & 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Also 2x60mm mort rds (lot #MA-1-380). Res: Dest in place.
36	1325	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT130024 at 1246H. Fd 1xbnkr w/1xSKS. Extracted wpn to LZ Professional. (See entry #68)
37	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT130270 at 1005H. Obsr est Co of VC 1100m SE of their loc. They were evading W. Fired arty w/unk res. (See DJF entry #87, 8 Jan)
38	1135	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT189282 at 1040H. Fd 3xB/T buried on trails inside night laager w/pressure release firing devices. Charge on each one equivalent to 4lbs C-4. Marked by rocks in a rectangle 6" wide & 1' long (drawn on ground). Res: Dest in place.
39	1300	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS506855 at 1100H. Fd approx 1500 lbs of unpol rice hidden in 2x55 gal drums, several ammo cans & in a false wall of a cattle pen. Evac to Son Tinh. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1435H.
40	1325	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT130024 at 1130H. Fd 1xgrave approx 1xweek old. Res: 1xVC KBA. Also fd 1xen shelter. Res: Dest. Signs of rec activity. At BT131022 fd 1xgrave approx 1xweek old. Res: 1xVC KBA.
41	1345	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #184 at BS758450 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
42	1415	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT191293 at 1337H. Dtn 1xVN male age 40 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill. Docu on person. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
43	1400	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (en) BS702927 at 0905H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA(E) CIA & 20-30xChicom blasting caps CIA. WIA evac to 91 st Evac at 0905H. (Info only)
44	1432	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-1, BS624803 at 1255H. Evac 2xVN males ages 10 & 13yrs to 27 th Surg. D/O compl 1315H. The VN had several frag wounds, origin unk. (Info only)
45	1340	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, BT131332 at 1250H. While attempting to insert Blues, rec SAF w/2xhits. Eng area w/unk res. Alt 40 ft, speed 60 knots. Msn: VR. Acft: OH-6A. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1445H.
46	1445	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS597835 at 1330H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H.
47	1445	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS703806 at 1425H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1450	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT128017 at 1245H. Obsr 6xVC mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
49	1500	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, (176 th Avn), BT367063 at 1350H. Resupply hel, UH-1H, rec 20-30xrds AWF fr 2xloc (400m W). Res: 1xhit in tail body & 1xhit in rear rotor drive shaft. Rtn to LZ Bayonet. Arty fired & B/1-6 will sweep area. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	1505	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 th Avn, BS7752 at 1445H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD. Checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	1505	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21(-), BT079322 at 1400H. Fd docu lying on trail. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
52	1425	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
53	1530	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS716395 at 1135H. Fd part of a way station. When arriving fd 2xshelters burning (fire of unk origin). Fd a case of PRC-25 batteries disassembled. Res: Dest all.
54	1530	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS757534 at 1500H. Fd 1xB/T 105mm rd buried in ground w/pressure type release firing device. Res: dest in place.
55	1530	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Blues, BT132276 at 1445H. Fd 2xbags of docu & well used trail. Evac docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
56	1555	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS461777 at 1530H. Dtn 2x20 yr old fem w/neg ID's. Evac to Hill 411.
57	1620	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS865358 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN males ages 40 & 12yrs old. Evac to LZ Bronco.
58	1620	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS785426 at 1544H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jan 70	2400	07 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	0800	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
60	0805	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
61	0805	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
62	1015	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm N Carolina. Time: 081230H Jan 70. Grid: BS417996 (Hill 707). Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 59, (alt) Ragged Trails 59. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Pax: 6. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Raymond. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt.
63	1015	Div, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP tm Texas. Time: VR (080900H Jan 70), Insertion (081300H Jan 70). Grid: vic BT3200. Pax: VR, 4; insertion: 7. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 51, (alt) Ragged Trails 51. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Raymond. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt.
64	1630	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT126016 at 1500H. Forward Obsr, obsr smoke 700m SW of his loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
65	1640	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, OP #3 IOS, BS79284573 at 1530H. Obsr 6xindiv in stationary pos in the open. Fired 30x105mm HE rds w/unk res. At 1550H at BS7901446087, obsr 10xindiv in the open. Fired 10xrds 105mm HE w/unk res.
66	1640	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/23d S&T, BS728556 at 1130H. A 5xton truck (semi) drove off Bridge #407. The trailer & equip were taken to LZ Bronco undamaged. E Trp/1 st Cav is trying to recover the truck. If they cannot get it out before dark, the PF's will secure it. 1xUS (occupant) injured in accident, taken to Chu Lai. MP's are investigating the accident.
67	1645	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT193187 at 1600H. Fd 2xcases of assorted homemade VC Chicom H/gren. Total of 65xHG. Cased were buried in the ground. H/gren will be dest. (Info only)
68	1645	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BS130024 at 1245H. Ref DJF entry #36, 7 Jan 70. Change SKS to read AK-44.
69	1650	Tam Ky COC, Sp Dyle, RF Plat #164, BT235400 at 1300H. Was attacked by 1xVC plat. Rec SAF. Res: 2xRF KIA & 10xRF WIA. En losses unk. (Info only)
70	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-3-4, BT641024 at 1345H. Fd 1xUS body, dead 7xdays. Body was washed up on the beach. He was wearing only a bathing suit. No ID on body. Body taken to Graves Registration. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Colby.
71	1730	Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller, B/1-1 Cav, BT257188 at 1630H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire by a creek. Res: NCD.
72	1730	Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller, B/1-1 Cav, BT263193 at 1640H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
73	1835	1 st Cag, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-1, BT261189 & 267188 at 0800H-1620H. Ref DJF entry #103, 6 Jan 70. Add: 3xVC KIA (fd in loc #1) & 1xVC KIA (fd in loc #2). (Info only)
74	1645	106 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT214316 at 1145H. Fd homemade pistol & ID tags inside a shelter. Items extracted to Hawk Hill. (Names on ID tags: Cates, Larry E. US548-44-254 & Perkins, Stewart V. E521-60-0628.) Passed to G-1, Sp Myers.
75	1820	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young & (en) BT1913 at 1745H. Rec 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. 1755H: Fired arty w/unk res.. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1820H.
76	1745	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Cav Blues, (en) BT128338 at 1610H. Inserted Blues where SAF rec earlier. Fd numerous VN civ. Res: Dtn 1xVN fem. Evac to Hawk Hill. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
77	1830	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT199189 at 1800H. Fd 1xVC KBA less than 24 hr old. (Info only)
78	1210	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52 Inf, BS504852 at 1030H. Obsr 10xVC wearing brown unif w/neg packs or wpns. Were evad west. Arty fired. Will sweep. Later: swept area w/neg res.
79	1500	196 Bde, Sp Clough, F/17 Cav, D(-)/3-21 Inf, (en) BT113324, 101333 at 0830H-1500H. Rec SA/AW RPG and .50 cal fire fr unidentified UNSEF. Rtn fire w/SA/AW/arty/G/S/tanks. Res: 5xUS KIA, 16xUS WIA(E), 39xNVA KIA. CIA: 4xRPG launchers, 2xChicom lt MG's, 1x60mm mort (compl), 16xAK-47. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1920H. (See DJF entry #76, 8 Jan)
80	1805	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, PF, BS687916 at 1615H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Med supplies & docu CIA, evac to LZ Gator. (Info only) Passed to IPW, Sp Murray.
81	1850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT198276 at 1830H. Rec SAF 800m N of loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
82	1850	198 Bde, 176 th Avn, (en) BS592824 at 1715H. UH-1H at 1/52 CC on Medevac, alt 50', 70 knots, rec 1xrd SAF in engine w/neg cas. Forced to land & later recovered. Ntfy: SSG Henry, III MAF at 1900H.
83	1900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2, MAJ Sprague, LRRP Req AO Box #16. Time: 080100H-130100H Jan 70. Box: UL AT8020, LR AT8415. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Linton. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 70	2400 08 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2230	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, CPT Johnson. Req AO ext fr BS810240 E to 830240 S to bdry of LRRP Box. Time: Fr 081030H to 111030H Jan 70. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT McNeal; disapproved by 11 Bde (preplanned opn in area). Disapproved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 173d Abn, CPT Johnson.
3	0100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav & R/5-46. Req tracker dog for 2-3xdays. Time: 080700H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 080700H Jan 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat & appr by Sgt Shorter. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
4	0455	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff: 0700H.
5	0635	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21, LZ Center. (en grids) BT079239 & 075234 at 0415H. Rec 4-5x60mm mort rds w/NCD 100m in front of Bnkr #1. 81mm mort fired on suspected en grid. Hit on W side.
6	0800	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS778440 at 0735H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 60xysr). DET knows where tunnels are loc. PF's stated that this man covers up tunnels after VC enter them. He is being used in the field to point out said loc. (See entry #25)
7	0805	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-7, BT279254 & (en) BT277259 at 0005H. Obsr 20xVC. Arty fired illum & eng area w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
8	0810	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS885306 at 0800H. 2 & 4 elm rept 1xVN male (50xysr old) was shot in the right arm by VC at BS892300. Time: approx 071830H Jan 70. He claims he is the son of an assistant village chief. (Info only)
9	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082330H-090130H Jan 70. (2) 090400H-090600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
10	0820	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT187049 at 0750H. Detected 5-10xindiv w/metal. Fired arty w/unk res.
11	0830	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS782464 at 0805H. Req Urgent D/O for 1xVN female, shot by PF's because she was evading. She was 60xysr old w/neg ID. D/O compl 0817H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
12	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT133336 at 0840H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Fd Med supplies. Evac to Hawk Hill. (See entry #14)
13	1015	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, BS653575 at 0830H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xVC, 1x45 cal pistol, & 1xM-1 Cbn all CIA. CIA's will be evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
14	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1. Ref DJF entry #12. Change 2xVC KIA to 1xVC KIA & 1xNVA KIA.
15	1020	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/4 th ARVN, BS685565 at 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg wpn or docu. Will be evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
16	1025	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, Warlords, BS774382 at 0945H. Fired into above loc. Res: 1xsecondary explo near a shelter.
17	1030	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788438 at 0920H. Fd 1xmetal container under some bushes. It contained 1xblue unif & med supplies belonging to VC nurse. Res: Dest in place.
18	1047	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT128338 at 1017H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT238238 at 1045H. Fd misc mil equip, bnkr & en struc. Res: Dest en shelters.
20	1110	196 Bde, LT Hussinger, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT253197 at 1100H. Fd 1x75mm RR. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
21	1110	196 Bde, LT Hussinger, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT253197 at 0945H. Fd numerous en struc, misc mil equip & unk amt TNT. Res: Dest en struc. (Info only)
22	1125	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS785439 at 1015H. Fd a small tunnel w/bag of assorted medicine, 4xblue unif, 3xpistol belts, 1xcanteen, 1xAK mag w/rds, 1xpack w/docu, 1xM-26 H/gren. 2xmaps, 1xcolor picture & personally autographed by Ho Chi Minh. All evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
23	1125	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT188281 at 1105H. Dtn 3xVN females. Evac to Hawk Hill.
24	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, I.O.S. 0828H. Obsr 8xpers in the open at BS76173806. Did not eng. 0837H, obsr 8xpers in the open at BS76183841. 27x105mm rds arty were processed w/unk res. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
25	1150	11 Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #6. Add: DET was a 60xyr old male classified as a VCI & he is on black list.
26	1200	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT204314 at 0930H. Dtn 4xVN females & 4xVN children. Evac DET to Hawk Hill.
27	1210	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT158094 at 1120H. Fd 1xen struc w/misc US mil equip, bear trap & 1xNVA first aid kit. Res: Dest. First Aid Kit evac to LZ Professional.
28	1022	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 th ARVN, BS653574 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
29	1110	196 Bde, LT Hussinger, A/1-46, BT165098 at 1015H. Fd 1xgrave approx 2xweeks old. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.
30	1130	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, RF Plat #107, BS716788 at 0925H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 70xysr old). Name: Bui Ta. Suspect was beaten badly by VC because VC thought he was an American spy. Suspect stated there are 10xVC at BS728782 w/wpns who were watching My Lai(4). Evac to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 70	2400 08 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1200	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Tm Georgia, BT816910 at 1630H. LRRP tm Georgia was inserted at the above time & walked into Box #16. The above grid is the present loc. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, MAJ Vaughn.
32	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT220080 at 1110H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 3xhits. Acft down on LZ Professional & will be hooked out. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
33	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT229079 at 1210H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 600m SE of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
34	1245	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS753533 at 1150H. PF w/1-20 Inf security force picked up a log where he was gathering wood. Log had H/gren under it. It Det when he picked it up. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to LZ Bronco. PF lost all toes on right foot. (Info only)
35	1300	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT124321 & 124331 (en grids) at 1020H. Obsr used rkt pos w/bamboo aiming stakes. Arty fired. Res: pos dest. (See entry #70)
36	1312	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS673877 at 1220H. Rec 4xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: Dtn 1xMAM. CIA: 1xbayonet & 1xChicom H/gren. Will evac all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
37	1315	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS595578 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. VC were dressed in blk & had AK-47's. VC evad E successfully. Arty is now being processed.
38	1405	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS690580 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC CIA & 1xVN civ dtn. (Info only)
39	1405	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS688548 at 1200H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
40	1420	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT218198 at 1150H. Rec 50xcal fire & hv SAF in support of 1/5 ARVN. Res: 1x50 cal hit w/neg cas. Eng the area w/unlk res. Cont to fly. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1310H; AAE, MAJ White. (See DJF entry #75)
41	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT199190 at 0815H. Rec SAF fr est plat of VC approx 400m fr their loc. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H. Rtn M-79, SAF & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
42	1100	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, R/6 th ARVN, BS729811 at 1030H. Eng est VC plat. Rec 304x60mm mort & SAF. G/S scrambled by Div. Res: NCD. (Info only)
43	1312	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, BS715900 at 0730H. Fd 5xB-40 rkts while sweeping area. (Info only)
44	1330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO at Que Son, BT000281 at 1125H. PF Plat #496 dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Que Son. (Info only)
45	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS751257 at 1105H. Eng 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: unk.
46	1330	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 th Cav, BS679922 at 1215H. H/17 th Cav has 26xVN war victims & will evac to Binh Son as part of the reclassification program. (3xmales, 17xchildren, 7xfemales)
47	1330	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS674878 at 1250H. Unit has 20xVN war victims. Will evac to Binh Son as part of the reclassification program. (See entry #79)
48	1410	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS673528 at 1220H. Eng est NVA plat. Res: 8xNVA KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
49	1415	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS695584 at 1210H. Eng 8-10xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA & 2xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)
50	1430	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN (Son Tinh LNO), BS555765 at 1030H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-44 CIA. (Info only)
51	1430	CLDC, CPT Abbey, FLS 6 will be firing M-60 MG's on the 1000xinch range in sub sector #2 near the beach fr 1800H-1930H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman.
52	1440	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, BT704896 at 1500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
53	1442	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT199173 at 1425H. Rec SAF fr est 15xVC. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. Swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
54	1540	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT215503 at 1510H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 8xChicom H/gren CIA. Res: Dest H/gren. (Info only)
55	0600	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
56	0750	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: Ranger Tm insertion. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay.
57	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
58	0800	DIV, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm N Carolina. Time: 091230H Jan 70. Grid: BS417996 (Hill #707). Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 59, (alt) Ragged Trails 59. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Pax: 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Cole.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 70	2400 08 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	0800	DIV, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Texas. Time: VR (090900H Jan 70). Insertion: (091300H Jan 70). Grid: Vic BT3200. Pax: VR: 4; Insertion: 7. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 51, (alt) Ragged Trails 51. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Cole.
60	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air, at 261400H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 13 on 9 Jan 70 along strip starting at AS885877 S along river to 900768 SE along river to BS000665 SE along river to 088559. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus, appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; Div G-2 Air, LT Parez; Div Chem, Sgt Carrier.
61	1410	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT144108 at 1345H. Eng 6xVC/NVA w/3xpacks & wpns. Swept area w/neg res.
62	1550	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS443261 at 1540H. Fd 120m of cloth, med supplies, digging tools, clothes, tobacco & docu. All dest except docu which were evac to Hill 411. All items were fd in hole in a river bank. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
63	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, Ref DJF entry #92, 7 Jan 70. Change 45 cal pistol to 38xcal pistol.
64	1611	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS, C/6-11, BS806471 at 1447H. Obsr 4xindiv in the open. Fired 30xVT HE rds. Res 4xVC KBA.
65	1650	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
66	1635	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS at OP#3, BS729393 at 1540H. Obsr 3-4xVC heading N. Fired 16xrds 155mm HE w/unk res. (C Battery, 1-82d Arty)
67	1635	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS451784 at 1610H. Obsr 6xindiv (1xw/wpn). Eng w/artly w/unk res.
68	1635	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS C/6-11 th Arty, BS789489 at 1540H. Obsr 8-10xVC heading S. Fired 21xHE rds & 1xWP rd. Res: 1xVC KBA.
69	1810	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, RF plat #722, BT253197 at 1450H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
70	1645	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #35. Fired arty on suspected rkt launch sites for registration on future rkt activity.
71	1800	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT842215 at 1630H. Fd a bundle of docu in en struc. Evac docu to LZ West & dest struc. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
72	1810	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS784426 at 072000H. Hoi Chanh was assassinated. Name: Tran Trun. He was fr Tap An Bac. He was found at first light. His mother told of his whereabouts to some VC whom she thought were his son's friends.
73	1810	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS670528 at 1600H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
74	1810	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS758534 at 1725H. Fd tunnel & 1xmold for making a 40xlb plastic mine, 3xID cards, various types of clothing. Will evac mold & ID cards to LZ Dragon & dest rest except tunnel.
75	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT197187 at 0830H-1345H. Ref DJF entry #40. Add: Rec 40x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/AW, SAF, G/S, arty & A/S w/unk res. 1/5 ARVN still in the area. (See DJF entry #22, 09 Jan)
76	1655	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT113324 at 071500H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #79, 7 Jan 70. Add: 1xCSWC: 1xSG-43 MG.
77	1655	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS710910 at 0810H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
78	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/5 ARVN, BS726867 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
79	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, Ref DJF entry #47, 8 Jan 70. Change 20xwar victims to 19xchildren & 20xfemales, war victims.
80	1702	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, RF's, BS718787 at 1535H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
81	1730	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS794489 at 1700H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/rkts. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Kill credited to 11 Bde.
82	1755	11 Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS853266 at 1745H. LRRP tm Oregon was extracted at the above time & grid. In contact w/UNSEF. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Meehan; FSE, Sp Alridge.
83	1830	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B/5-46, BS682878 at 1505H. Obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: Fd 1xblood trail in SE direction.
84	1830	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav (1 st plat), BS678887 at 1500H. Dtn 19xVN (11xchildren & 8xwomen). Evac to Binh Son.
85	1830	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52, BS560831 at 1500H. Eng 9xVC evad into woodline 700m fr their loc w/mort. Res: swept area w/neg res.
86	1615	Div, G-2, MAJ Moore, Req time ext for LRRP Boxes #2, 4, 6. Fr 102400H to 142400H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by CPT Boretti, 198 Bde; CPT Tucker, G-3. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Sistrunk; FSE, CPT Howard.
87	1620	196 Bde, Sp Offstad, A/3-21, (en) BT130270 at 1030H. Ref DJF entry #37 dtd 071005H. Res of arty msn. Fd 15xNVA KBA laying in rice paddy. Arty fired 189x105mm rds HE, 65xrds 155mm HE. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1655H.
88	1815	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Blues, BT090325 at 1515H-1650H. Blues inserted at BT090325, fd misc mil equip at bunker complex. At BT099324, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dtn 2xMAM w/pks & 1xDET had leveling bulb for rkt launcher. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jan 70	2400	09 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0105	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT197182, (en) BT199219, 208208, 201174 at 0100H. Rec 50x60mm mort rds. Res: 4xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). Arty fired on suspected en grid w/unk res. 0430H, Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 0523H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
3	0230	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-6, BT460070 at 0110H. 6xman pos was attacked w/out warning by UNSEF w/Chicom H/gren, SAF & possibly claymores. Res: 4xUS KIA, 1xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). VC overran the amb site taking wpns & radio. Wpns lost: 4xM-16 & 1xM-60 MG. Rept delayed due to loss of radio at amb site at 081950H. D/O compl 0316H to 91 st Evac. Bn CO will make investigation tomorrow & rept will be forwarded. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Ottinger at 0755H. (See entry #20)
4	0330	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21, BS832332 & (en) BS832334 at 0015H. Rec 2xM-79 rds & SAF w/NCD. Eng en grid w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty illum w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
5	0355	196 Bde, 1-46. AO Req #119. DTG: 090900H to 182400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT160123 N to 160140 E to present bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG, Chu Lai for relay to Thien Phuoc (initials) R.K.C.; appr by Thien Phuoc (initials) S.L.B. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Bower. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
6	0425	11 Bde, 4/4 ARVN, CPT McNeal, BS683549 at 0245H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0415H. (Info only) (See entry #29)
7	0440	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
8	0630	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, IOS, BS80304486 at 0615H. Detected 1xpers in stationary pos w/flashlight. Eng w/8x105mm HE rds. Light went out. Res: unk.
9	0630	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-6, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 090730H to 091800H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat & appr by LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
10	0630	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Benson, BT573000 at 081815H Jan 70. Sub-Sector #6, bnkrs #608 & #611 rept rec sniper fire fr treeline. Did not rtn fire nor process arty. Targets unk.
11	0800	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, IOS at OP-3, BS7779945789 at 0739H. Obsr 1xindiv w/pack. Fired 6x105mm rds w/unk res.
12	0810	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT278252 & (en) BT274252 at 070345H Jan 70. Fired arty on suspected en loc. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KBA & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
13	0820	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, PF Plat #148, BT279257 at 081457H Jan 70. Eng 1xVC trying to blow up bridge #429. Res: 1xVC KIA.
14	2300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT McNeal, A/4-3, BS733242 at 081815H Jan 70. Followed a trail on which they had seen 10-15xNVA on 8 Jan 70. Fd 10xstorage sheds (10'x10'), 15xbamboo shelters, 1xbamboo lean-to, several small tunnels in a hillside 15' in depth & campfires several days old. Area appears to have been used in the last 24xhrs. Area looks like it was hit by an A/S. All shelters were dest.
15	2010	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52, BS592805 at 081905H Jan 70. Rec 2-3xsus lob bombs. Eng the area w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(M).
16	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 092200H-092400H Jan 70. (2) 100300H-100500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
17	0755	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21, LZ Center, BT305258 at 082145H Jan 70. Rec 1xRPG rd in front of N sector of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort w/unk res.
18	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-3-1, BS697965 at 081900H Jan 70. Eng UNSEF w/arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
19	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-3-5, at 081933H-082000H Jan 70. At BS723946, eng UNSEF w/arty w/unk res. At BS713960, unk explosion inside perimeter w/NCD. (Info only)
20	0900	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-6. Ref DJF entry #3, 9 Jan 70. 1xdud illum rd landed on a shelter killing 1xVN child & wounding 1xVN woman. D/O compl 0330H. 2xshelters dam by illum canisters. Ntfy: G-5, Sp King.
21	0909	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT218088 at 0840H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire cam. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0950H.
22	0909	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT199191 at 0835H. Ref DJF entry #75, 8 Jan 70. Swept area where they had been probed & fd 2xAK-47, 30xChicom H/gren, & 1xB-40 rkt rd. Res: evac wpns to Hawk Hill. Dest ammo. Also fd 6xVC KB G/S at 1300H, 8 Jan 70. Credit to F/8 Cav. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0950H.
23	0910	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3-1, BS512724 at 0820H. Ref DJF entry #59, 6 Jan 70. Assistant village chief escaped & rept that the 1xRD Cadre, also CIA, was assassinated. (Info only)
24	0920	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area has been given to the 21 st & 39 th ARVN Ranger Bn for combat ops fr 070001H-212400H Jan 70. Area fr BT169495 S along river to 217436 S along road to 175419 NW along QL-1 to vic 146456. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
25	0930	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS446772 at 0900H. Dtn 3xMAM in a shelter. 1xhad a very old ID & 2xw/neg ID's. Evac to Hill 411.
26	0945	26 th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, D/26 th Engr, BT437084 at 0710H. Demo tm rec sniper fire 100m fr Fat City gate on access rd. Rds appeared to be coming fr village N of the road. Res: NCD. Did not eng the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jan 70	2400	09 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0955	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT208208 at 0910H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1015H. (Info only)
28	0955	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT096307 at 0910H. Fd 4xVC KBA. Killed last night.
29	1015	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, at 0245H. Ref DJF entry #6, 9 Jan 70. Change to read: 4xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA CIA. (Info only)
30	1015	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS668524 at 0930H. Eng 1xNVA w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. (Info only)
31	1030	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BS454068. Req EOD tm. Time: 1300H. Purpose: To dest dud arty rd. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1300H, tail #510. Passed to EOD, Sp Menees. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
32	1030	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT079290 at 1010H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA.
33	1045	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT208208 at 1025H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
34	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS820285 at 1056H. While cleaning 1xM-16, the wpn exploded wounding 1xARVN. D/O compl 1100H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
35	1140	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS764534 at 1106H. While on road security, a 05mm B/T was det. Was buried in ground w/pressure type firing device. Det by 1xVN Civilian. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ wounded. D/O compl at 1120H. Crater was 5' wide, 5' deep. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1200H. Note: VN civ were children.
36	1205	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS684354 at 1135H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid. Cold insertion. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robinson; FSE, SSG Rape.
37	1220	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BTOC, Hawk Hill, at 1205H. Rec 2x122mm rcts w/NCD. Arty processed on BT165249 & BT2028 (vic) w/unk res. 1xhit outside main gate & other hit 900m NE of trash dump in a rice paddy. Red alert at 1206H, off at 1217H. BT1826 (vic) was another suspected en loc. Will send out Bde LOH & Blue Ghost G/S. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1240H.
38	1245	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT882260 at 1145H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd. Will dest.
39	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT952279 at 1210H. Fd 1x105mm rd not B/T w/misc US equip. Res: dest.
40	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav w/D/3-21(-), BT109316 at 1100H. Obsr 2xVC 800m NE of their loc w/neg pks or wpns. Fired arty w/unk res. (See entry #55 & entry #86)
41	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav w/D/3-21(-), BT105309 at 1145H. Obsr 3-4xVC w/neg pks or wpns 700m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
42	1225	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, BT165249 at 1150H. VN military security jeep w/2xmales & 2xfemales exploded when a B/T det. Possible H/gren in the gas tank. Res: 4xVN WIA(E). Passed to G-5, Sgt Collier. (Info only)
43	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. LRRP insertion for tm Texas in Box #4 & N Carolina in Box #6 postponed today because of bad weather. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Boretti; G-2, CPT Stewart; AAE, CPT Spies; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish.
44	1230	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #30. Fr 100700H-131700H Jan 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKeller; 11 Bde, Sp Hicks.
45	1300	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 174 th Avn, BS5640 at 1220H. While returning fr D/O, rec SAF w/neg hits. They were on D/O for CIDG. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
46	1310	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/4-3, BS789229 at 1147H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. He was wearing complete green unif.
47	1310	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, A/1-20, BS804420 at 1145H. Fd 2xcompl OD unif & 1xpr OD shorts. They were fd next to a hut. Inside hut there was a bnkr 6'x6'x5'. Res: Dest bnkr. In the same area they fd 2x5 gal cans of gas, 1xM-16 mag, 1xOD raincoat, 1xbrown raincoat, 1xpr jungle pants & 1xpr of cutoff pants. Dest gas can & evac rest to LZ Liz.
48	1310	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS771290 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-41 rkt rd & 1xflare gun all CIA. (Info only)
49	1315	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, CC/1-52, BS462796 at 0930H. Rec SAF w/1xhit & neg cas. C/1-52 swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT106273 at 1240H. Obsr 30xVC at their old NDP 600-700m NE of their loc w/neg pks or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
51	1330	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS778323 at 1205H. Fd 50xM-16 mines lying in open. Res: Dest. (Info only)
52	1335	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS590833 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC 500m NW of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
53	1353	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, E/4-3, BS612394 at 1225H. While performing a practice msn, hit 1xdwelling. Res: 1xsecondary explosion.
54	1345	11 Bde MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS766397 at 1225H. Obsr 1x250 lb bomb. R/1-20 will dest.
55	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav w/D/3-21(-), BT109316 at 1130H. Ref DJF entry #40, 9 Jan 70. Fd 1xVC KBA. (See entry #86)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Jan 70	2400 09 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1350	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/3-1, BS495741 at 1313H. Rec sniper fire w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1355	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, TMF, BS744367 at 1305H. Detected 20xpers, neg heat of metal Eng w/20x155mm HE. Res: unk.
58	1430	198 Bde, Sp Westerman B/1-52, BS476837 at 1330H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xflashlight & misc personal papers all CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
59	1445	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-1, Ref DJF entry #63, 6 Jan 70. Change to read: 8xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT189235 at 1425H. Rec SAF w/neg hits. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
61	1453	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT134027 at 1315H. Fd 1xold base camp w/30-40xcaved-in bunkers. Est to be company size or larger. It was divided into 3xseparate sections. Appeared to have been used by 10-15xper about 2-3xwks ago.
62	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT226079 at 1425H. Detected metal fr 5-6xindiv mov N. Arty fired w/unk res.
63	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT123317 at 1430H. Obsr 4-5xVC/NVA w/wpns 700m fr their loc evad S. Eng w/152mm tank fire & arty w/unk res.
64	1500	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT074294 at 1410H. Obsr 2xVC evad into shelter 1500m N of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 1xshelter dest.
65	1505	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT106273 at 1405H. Obsr 1xVC evad E 400m N of their loc. Eng w/M-60 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	1520	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS665581 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
67	1530	198 Bde, Sp Harmon, A/1-52, (vic) LZ Gator at 081200H-091200H Jan 70. Intermittent voice jamming of A/1-52 command freq (58.45). Jamming in VN. Text: Chieu Hoi's rtn to VC/NVA. Ntfy: Div Signal, Sgt Shearod. (See entry #70)
68	1445	1 st Cag, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-2 HQ. Ref DJF entry #60, 6 Jan 70. Docu evac to District HQ contained the following info: Name: Doan, Dinm Tuc. Age: 30xys. Rank: CPT, NVA Army. Duty: Ops Officer/CO. Unit: #125. Indiv awarded 20 Sep 69: Order of Brave Soldier, 3d Class. Award made by Unit #123 Engr.
69	1620	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
70	1730	198 Bde, CPT Miller, Ref DJF entry #67, 9 Jan 70. Change unit to read: A/5-46.
71	0600	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Robinson.
72	0745	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 43.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Note: APD msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, Sgt Smith.
73	0745	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR & insertion. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Harmon. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Offutt; AAE, MAJ White.
74	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D-11 on 10 Jan 70 in the area bounded by AS9496 E to BS0496 S to 0490 W to AS9490 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; appr by 198 Bde, CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, Sgt Smith. Ntfy: III MAF, & info I Corps by msg #1400, DTG: 261940Z Dec 69.
75	1245	DIV, CPT Stewart, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm N Carolina. Time: 101230H Jan 70. Grid: BS417996 (Hill #707). Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: Riley Herald 59. Freq: 59.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer; D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, Sp Offutt; 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay.
76	1245	DIV, CPT Stewart, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas. Time: VR-100900H Jan 70, Insertion 101300H Jan 70. Grid: vic of BT3200. Pax: VR-4; Insertion: 7. Call Sign: Riley Herald 51. Freq: 59.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, Sp Offutt; 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay.
77	1200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, MAJ Kallum, AO Req #118. DTG: 091800H-141800H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT970300 N to 970320 E to BT015320 S to 015300 W to starting point. Passed to 1 st Marine Div by msg #0399, DTG 080600Z Jan 70. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196 Bde, CPT Russell; III MAF, MAJ Townsend.
78	1500	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-6, BT360060 at 1442H-1625H. Rec SAF & 2xunk size mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. Rtn fire w/G/S, arty & organic wpns. B Co mov to area to assist.
79	1515	198 Bde, Sp Harmon, B/1-52, BT476837 at 1425H. Fd 1xtunnel w/misc mil equip & docu. Dtn 1xVN female. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
80	1550	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT225205 at 1450H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. (Info only)
81	1550	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 1-9 Group, BT217203 at 1520H. RF's eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
82	1600	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 1-15 Group, BT218174 at 1330H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Jan 70	2400 09 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1620	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS, OP #1. BT466770 at 1550H. Obsr 1xVC. D/6-11 fired 6x105mm HE VT rds. Res: 1xVC KBA. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ McDaniel.
84	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, PF's at Phu Qui, BS786846 at 1330H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Evac to Son Tinh. Names: Le Thi Thanh (female age 23) & Nguyen Tinh Lien (female age 18-nurse). Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
85	1810	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS444747 at 1728H. Obsr 9xVC carrying unk materials. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
86	1815	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, F/17 Cav. Ref DJF entry #55, 9 Jan 70. Change to read: 1xVC KB main gun of Sheridan tank.
87	1820	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-82, BT153256 at 1530H. Obsr 5xVC, 2xevad into hut. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xhut dest. Fired 36xHE PD of 105mm.
88	1330	198 Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-6 at 0110H. Ref DJF entry #3, 9 Jan 70. This is a summary to the investigation. The amb site was attacked by est 15-20xVC/NVA en force. The site was overrun by the enemy. The amb site was manned by 2d sqd of the 1st plat. Contact was initiated w/10xChicom H/gren fr approx 5m away. The en overrun the site & quickly searched the dead & collected wpns & equip before leaving. En had AK-47's & fired 7-8xmags. Res: 4xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). The en cptr 3xM-16's, 1xM-60 MG & 1xPRC radio. When the Chicom H/gren came in, it was believed they killed the 4xUS. 1xUS ran fr the amb site (he is the 1xWIA(M)). He rtn to D/1-6 CP & rept the incident to his CO. The D Co CO w/a reinforced sqd, rtn to the amb site. They fd what was believed to be 5xUS KIA but after checking them more closely, they fd 1xUS to be alive. D/O compl at 0316H. The Co CO said he was first alerted that something was wrong at the site because 1xradio transmission fr the site. The amb was not dug in. They had neg sensors or starlight scopes (neg PSID). The en direction of attack was fr the NW. En escape route, unk. The amb was strung out fr N-S. The 4.2" mort at Hill 270 fired illum for the amb site, 1xdud illum rd landed on a shelter (BT469075) killing 1xVN child & wounding 1xVN woman. D/O compl at 0330H. Also 2xshelters were dam by illum canisters. (Village is Khuong Quang #3). Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1425H.
89	1555	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2, BT238324 at 1150H. Rec 1x122mm rkt (azimuth of 208xdegrees). Res: 1xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(E). It left a 7"x2'x1' hole in the road which is passable. Counter battery fired at 1219H w/unk res. Ntfy: 26 th Engr, Sgt Serma; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
90	1645	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46 Inf, Eagle Flt, BS652822 at 1440H. Inserted w/neg res. Extracted at 1450H. 091520H, BS655847, inserted at 1520H, fd 1xUS M-26 H/gren & 12xChicom H/gren, misc mil equip, 1xpunji pit. Extracted at 1710H.
91	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46 Inf, BS683800, (en) BS673789 at 1520h. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/art. Swept w/neg res.
92	1820	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT204233 at 1630H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg packs or wpns evad into bnkrs. Eng w/H/gren, res: 1xVC KIA.
93	1835	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS669525 at 1550H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
94	1850	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1 Inf, (en) BS482761 at 1725H. Eng 5xen in 3xsampans w/81mm mort. Res: 1xsampan sunk.
95	1850	196 Bde, MAJ Sprague, LRRP Georgia, AT839210 at 081800H Jan 70. Tm Georgia lost comms w/B/4-31(-), walked out of box & made contact w/B/4-31(-) at 081800H. Ntfy: Sp Meehan, G-2, Sgt Clait, FSE.
96	1850	196 Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 Cav, BT133318, (en) BT126323 at 1700H. Obsr 20xNVA & eng w/art & organic wpns. 1xplat moved to sweep & made contact w/UNSEF. Rec 10-15xrds RPG, 8-10xrds 57mm RR and approx 10xrds 60mm mort. Res: 1xSheridan rec 2xRPG hits, burned & exploded. Combat Loss. 1xAPC rec 1xRPG w/minor dam. 1xMIA & 5xWIA(E). 1807H, G/S on sta. 1815H, D/O for 5xWIA(E) compl. Contact broken at 1845H.
97	1855	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6 Inf, BS478868 at 2115H. Delayed Report. 1xUS NBW(M) by PF fire.
98	1910	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 Inf, BT140326 at 1835H. Detected mov in woodline 700m W of their loc. Eng w/90mm RR fire. Mov ceased. Will search at first light.
99	1915	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/6-11 Arty, (en) BS444747 at 1811H. Eng w/art 2xsampans. Res: dest 2xsampans, 1xsec explo.
100	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-82 Arty, (en) BS826438 at 1910H. Obsr 5xVC & bnkr complex. Eng w/art fire. Res: 3xbnkr dest.
101	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-10 Inf, (en) BS766397 at 1735H. Fd 1x250lb dud bomb. Dest in place.
102	1945	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52 Inf, BS541815 at 1515H. Obsr 9xVC w/wpns & packs, eng w/SAF & 4.2" HE. Res: 4xVC KIA, 5xVC evad.
103	1950	198 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT106326 at 1755H. Rec 1xdud RPG rd fr 400m S w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. RPG blown in place.
104	2040	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-52 Inf, BS795418 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC enter hut, called arty, VC evad w/unk res.
105	2055	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, BT207228 at 1800H, (en) BT211222, rec 1xRPG w/hvy SA/AWF fire fr est plat size NVA force, 500m SW of their loc. Rtn fire w/90xrecoilless rifle, SA & arty fire w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Contact broken at 091830H.
106	2100	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS795418 at 2020H. Amb 2xVC, VC evad leaving blood trails. Followed blood trails, fd 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. Cbn evac to LZ Liz.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 70	2400 10 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0005	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS771461 & (en grids) BS777461 & 771457 at 092305H Jan 70. Rec 4x82mm mort rds fr 1 st en grid & rec SAF fr 2d en grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2345H. Eng w/G/S w/unl res.
3	0135	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 0115H. Rec 4-8xrds SAF fr W side of hill. Fired illum w/neg sightings & NCD.
4	0225	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT207228 at 0125H. Obsr mov 600-650m N & SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unl res.
5	0245	198 Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, BT359059 at 0025H. While adjusting DT, fired WP 200m off the ground. Called repeat w/HE then called for Plat 3. 3xrds fell close to the perimeter. Res: 7xUS hit by frag. Req D/O at 0025H & compl at 0132H to 91 st Evac. Men were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets & were digging in. Res: 1xKNB, 4xWNB(E) & 2xWNB(M). 1-6 & arty will investigate incident. Reason for Bravo mov so late, they were moving closer to Recon to support them.
6	0445	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
7	0751	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 102400H-110200H Jan 70. (2) 110400H-110600 Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
8	0830	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, PF #135, BS589664 at 091100H Jan 70. Fd 1xbnkr. In it was 1xAK-47 & 4xChicom H/gren. Evac to Mo Duc. Bnkr dest. (Info only)
9	0833	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-21, BS790440 at 0750H. Fd & dest 1x155mm rd.
10	0850	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT079291 at 0830H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA (2xw/packs & wpns) 1600m N of their loc. En were evading into structures. Fired arty. Res: 1xstruc dest.
11	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT210222 at 0850H. Eng 4-6xVC w/SAF w/unl res.
12	1600	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Miller, TOC. Req time ext for LRRP Box #26. Fr 102400H to 142400H Jan 70. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, Sp Shoup. Appr by Ha Thanh (initials) S.C.; Tra Bong (initials) B.D.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, Sp Buell.
13	1061	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS, BS73864391 at 0430H. Obsr 1xlight. Fired 6x4.2" HE mort w/unl res.
14	1015	11 Bde, 3/4 ARVN, MSG McKeague, BS759617 at 0830H. Upon compl of CA, rec SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
15	0830	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS677888 at 0810H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
16	0950	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS677888 at 0855H. Evac 12xwar victims (6xwomen & 6xchildren). Will evac to Binh Son. Also dtn 3xVN civ. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet. 1xDET was wounded by H/gren. Evac to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
17	1022	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS485805 (vic) at 0930H. LOH, while on VR, rec approx 20xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng area w/81mm mort w/unl res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
18	1045	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS449767 at 1010H. Dest 2xsampans & 2xrafts hidden on sandbar under some brush.
19	1050	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT149331 at 1030H. Fd 1xbnkr. Res: 1xbnkr dest.
20	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, at 0955H. UH-1C rec hvy SA & 50xcal fire fr BT193177 & 188180 w/NCD. 1/5 & 4/5 ARVN confirmed 50xcal fire. Neg clnc because there are planned A/S. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1100H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
21	1050	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 th Avn, at 1000H. Rec SAF & RPG fire fr BS7558, 7557 w/NCD. BS7364, obsr 2x500lb dud bombs. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
22	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT102322 at 1005H. Obsr 5-6xVC. Eng w/arty w/unl res.
23	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT210227 at 0945H. Fd 1x81mm mort base plate. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
24	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT203235 at 1005H. 1xVN civ male, age 40xys, rept large number of VC at BT196214. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
25	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT096259 at 0915H. Obsr 15-20xNVA. Eng w/arty w/unl res. 26
26	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT173310 at 1010H. Fd 1000lb of unpol rice in concrete crocks in a tunnel. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1100H.
27	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT219088 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC/NVA 150m N of their loc w/unl res.
28	1120	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT197193 at 0915H. 3/4 ARVN Cav firing 50xcal MG. Res: Wounded 3xARVN fr 1/5 ARVN. Will be evac. (Info only)
29	1120	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN BS729861 at 0840H. Dtn 7xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)
30	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT802201 at 1115H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & uniforms 1000m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unl res.
31	1145	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS682346 at 1055H. Spotted 3xVC/NVA w/wpns mov N. Neg eng.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1350	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air, at 071330H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD msn D 20 T on 11 Jan 70 in the area bounded by AS9594 NE to BT0600 SE to BS1192 SW to AS9884 NW to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; appr by CPT Boretti. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (to be flown at same time msn #11 is flown). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 198 Bde, Sp Westernman; 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad.
33	0930	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS685578 at 0645H. While on amb, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
34	1030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 th Cav, BT222159 at 091004H Jan 70. RF #722 rept 8xNVA KIA. Credit to F/8 th Cav in support of CA. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1145H.
35	1050	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS483648 at 1000H. Rec sniper fire (30xrds of AK fire) w/NCD. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
36	1110	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS757593 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
37	1120	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 174 th Avn, BS754583 at 1005H. Made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac wpn to LZ Dragon.
38	1110	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, at 0915H. At BT223091, obsr 1xVC mov N 300m NE of their loc. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT223089, rec 100xrds SAF fr 400m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/60mm mort w/unlk res.
39	1110	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS647526 at 1040H. Made contact w/NVA plat. Res: 11xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 4xAK-47's CIA & 1xARVN KIA. NVA CIA is believed to be Co Commander. All CIA's evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
40	1125	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Aerial Obsr/3-21, BT163247 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC evad into en struc. Fired arty. Res: 2xstruc dest & 1xVC KBA.
41	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT190173 at 1140H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (male, age 15yrs) w/M-26 H/gren. He rept he was a local force guerrilla who operated 5 km N of the above grid. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzalez. (Info only)
42	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT175133 at 1200H. Fd 2xen shelters. Inside were 2xVN fem & 8xchildren. Res: 10xDET evac to LZ Professional. Dest 2xen shelters. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzalez.
43	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Nui Lac Son, BT026267 at 1205H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (fem, age 20yrs) w/1xchild. She rept she was a former VC guerrilla operating fr coord BT045219. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzalez.
44	1240	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT111 & 1112 (en grids) at 1040H. Rec hvy SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	1300	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #77, 9 Jan 70. Change to read: Disapproved by G-3, Ops, MAJ Boozer.
46	1305	196 Bde, F/17 th Cav, Sp Boquard, BT128328 at 1250H. Fd docu in 1xen shelter. They were written in Chinese, French & Vietnamese. Subj: Protection of indiv fr bombing & gas attacks. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzalez.
47	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th Marines. The 7 th Marine rept the PF's at Que Son captured 1xNVA at AT999283. He is fr the 60 th Bn, 1 st VC Regt. He rept 1xVC Bn is loc at AT857245 w/180xmen. They have 1x82mm & 3x60mm mort & 20xMG. Ntfy: G-2, LT Cerrone.
48	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT108350 at 1150H. Ref DJF entry #96, 9 Jan 70. Change 1xMIA to 1xKIA (gunner in seat, 1xin driver seat, 3xon top). M-551 combat loss due to 3xdirect hits by RPG rds (1xhit right front slope, 1xhit turret & 1xhit cupola). It burned & exploded. Radios were dest. 1 st hit & 2d hit were simultaneous; 10xmin later 1xhit setting it on fire. Ntfy: G-4, CPT Tracz.
49	1340	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT974263 at 1315H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. He was evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA.
50	1410	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT102248 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVC 2000m S of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.
51	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT184133 at 1310H. Fd 1xshelter, 10'x20' w/1xVN female (age 50yrs) & 4xchildren (ages 2-7yrs) & 1xmale (age 12yrs) inside. Dtn all. Will evac DET to LZ Professional & will dest shelter.
52	1305	196 Bde, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, BT1913 at 1230H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn arty fire w/unlk res. Counter Battery at 1300H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1530H.
53	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT211220 at 1325H. Obsr 6-10xVC & also rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/90mm RR & Helix 12 eng w/rkts w/unlk res.
54	1500	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, 1035H at BT152103 (PZ). Rattler has inserted troops in BT173137 (cold LZ). On 2d lift at PZ, rec SAF fr ground. G/S on station. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1055H. En fire came fr the S.
55	1505	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, String #152, BS653637 at 1440H. Detected 5-8xindiv mov W to E. Fired 24x4.2" HE mort & 90x105mm HE rds w/unlk res. Ntfy: FSE, MSG Herndon.
56	1510	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT139038 at 1140H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF evad E at 300m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Fd 2xshelters (10'x10'), 1xbnkr (4'x4'), 1xtunnel (6'x21'x4'), 1xNVA entrenching tool, 2xempty 105mm canisters. Res: en shelter dest.
57	0745	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	0747	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
59	0750	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm insertion. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman. Ntfy: G-2 Sp Offutt; AAE, MAJ White.
60	1430	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm N Carolina. Time: 110800H Jan 70. Grid: BS417996 (Hill 707). Call Sign: Riley Herald 59. Freq: 59.70. Pax: 3. Pick up at D/1-1 Cav. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; G-2, Sp Offutt; AAE, MAJ White; 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
61	1430	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas. Time: 110800H Jan 70. Grid: Vic BT3200. Pax: 7. Call Sign: Riley Herald 51. Freq: 59.70. Pick up at D/1-1 Pad. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; G-2, Sp Offutt; AAE, MAJ White; 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
62	1430	DTOC, MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D6 on 13 Jan 70 in the area bounded by BS2295, to 3694 S to 3690 W to 3190 N to 3191 NW to 2293 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong (initials) J.A.C.. Disapprov by Tra Bong (initials) K.P.L; G-3, CPT Pate (op in area). Ntfy: G2 Air, MSG Moreale; 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; Div Chem, MSG Carrier.
63	1500	173d Abn Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #1. DTG: ASAP to 132400H Jan 70. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: Fr BS8022 to 8222 to 8219 to 8019. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
64	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT096259 at 1200H. Eng w/arty 15xVC/NVA at 0930H. Swept area & fd 1xNVA KBA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS CIA, 13xNVA helmets w/shrapnel, 13xruksacks w/new unif & docu. Equip & docu evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
65	1515	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young & (en) BT1913 at 1445H. Rec 5x82mm mort which landed on hel pad as hel was landing. Rec shrapnel hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), shrapnel (1-46 RTO for Arty LNO). Counter battery at 1400H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1530H.
66	1530	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT219233 at 1450H. Rec AWF fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res.
67	1615	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff: 1800H.
68	1630	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS758613 at 1500H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC CIA & 3xVN civ dtn. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
69	1630	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, Ly Tin/1-6, BT408132 at 1230H. 1x10xton tractor trailer w/C-rations belonging to 363de Co/63d Trans Bn in convoy mov S on QL-1 fr Da Nang to Chu Lai, had rear axle of cab blown off by an explosion. Believed to be command det device because truck was one of several that had passed over the area. Neg cas. Dam to QL-1: crater 8' dia & 2-3' in depth on W side of road. E side still passable. At 1615H, QL-1 repaired. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
70	1635	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT091281 at 1520H. Obsr 4xVC NE of their loc w/neg mil equip evading into structure. Fired arty. Res: 1xstruc dest.
71	1640	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT094277 at 1600H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1700m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
72	1705	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/4-21, BS822353 at 1540H. Dtn 3xMAM (20-27xys old). Will evac to LZ Bronco for MI interrogation. Were herding cattle at time they were snatched.
73	1715	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS664889 at 1442H. Evac 23xwar victims to Binh Son. (15xfem, 1xmale, 7xchildren). Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
74	1710	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, CAP 1-1-6, BT260254 at 1700H. 1xVN female (5xys old) came to CAP 1-1-6 w/info of a mine at BT262253. Upon investigation, fd 1x40 lb mine w/electrical pressure type det. Res: Dest. (Info only)
75	1710	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Nui Lac Son LNO/4-31, AT995296 at 1650H. Obsr 40-50xVC in the open w/wpns, burning shelters & mov SE along the base of a hill. Arty fired w/unk res.
76	1715	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BT454068 at 1415H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 16xys w/ID card watching perimeter. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
77	1715	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-1 Cav, BS557959 at 1525H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
78	1715	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS448894 at 1425H. Obsr 2xVN females. Eng when failed to halt. Res: 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl at 1455H to 27 th Surg & 1xVN fem evac to LZ Bayonet. Fd 1xunk type H/gren & small arms ammo. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
79	1715	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, vic BT538012 at 0730H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/neg ID. IPW classified: 1xC & 1xCD. Taken to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
80	1730	Tam Ky, LNO, CPT Miller, CAP 1-1-1, BT234184 at 1200H. 1xVN male, age 50xys. rec gunshot wound fr sniper. D/O compl at 1655H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1730	Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller, CAP 1-1-1, BT278198 at 1630H. 1xVN male, age 8xrs, sold 2x105mm rds, 1x60mm mort rd & 1xChicom H/gren. Paid 1100 piasters. Ordnance dest in place. (Info only)
82	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough, S-2/4-21, BS880255 at 0900H. In reaction to intel, fd 1xbase camp capable of holding 60xpers. Also fd docu. Evac to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
83	1750	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 71 st Avn, BT204221 at 1650H. Rec 60-100xrds SAF. Took 1xhit in the radio equip while at 800'-1000' alt & speed of 80xknots. Flew to Hawk Hill for equip check. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
84	1755	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Tien Phuoc SF, BT026126 at 1330H. CIDG Op C-2-A. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
85	1815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT219228 at 1745H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
86	1840	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT064300 at 1630H. Obsr 10xVC w/neg packs or wpns 2200m NW of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.
87	1445	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav & 3/4 ARVN Cav. At BT200180 at 0910H, 3/4 ARVN Cav rec unk amt of B-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN APC dest & 9xARVN WIA(E). At BT205190 at 0910H, A/1-1 Cav rec SAF. Eng area w/G/S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0937H. 1006H, 3/4 Cav obsr est plat of VC/NVA & rec 51xcal fire & unk amt of B-40 rkts. Eng the area w/G/S w/unlk res. 1015H, A/1-1 Cav eng 1xbnkr w/unlk res. 1035H, Jake on station. A/S processed w/unlk res. Vic BT200190 ato0 1113H, 3/4 ARVN & A/1-1 rec sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At 1125H, 3/4 ARVN rec SAF fr UNSEF in bnkrs. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1213H, A/1-1 rec 1xRPG rds. Res: NCD. At 1225H, 3/4 ARVN cptr 1xPRC 25 radio. At 1320H, 3/4 ARVN obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 1330H, Contact broken. At 1039H, at BT240176, UH-1H supporting ops at low level rec SAF w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell. (See DJF #59, 11 Jan.
88	1850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT978263 at 1800H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
89	1850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Nui Lac Son LNO/4-31, AT999394 at 1755H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
90	1900	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS706804 at 1145H. Amb obsr 10-15xVN mov N. At 1420H, D/1-1 Cav checked area. Fd 1xexpended rkt pod. Res: Dest in place.
91	1820	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC, Hawk Hill, (en) BT165234, 196290 at 1815H. Rec 3x122mm rkts. 1xrd in compound wire by bnkr #21. 1xrd in ARVN compound. 1xrd vic bnkr #24 in wire. On Red Alert. Ntfy: COL Tackaberry, C/S, 1820H; Sp Steman, G3, 1820H.
92	1935	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-6, BS468894 at 1530H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC, NCD. Rtn SAF, obsr 7-10xVC evad NE. Following, fd hut w/NVA unif (10-15), 3xChicom H/gren, and SA ammo. Fd trail w/blood on it. Fd 1xillum gren, 1xM-33 H/gren in huts.
93	1910	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #35. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
94	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21 Inf, BS919254, (en) BS931255 at 1900H. Rec SA fire fr en grid, NCD. Rtn w/4.2" mort & arty. Res: unk.
95	1929	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, (en) BT133238 at 1645H, obsr 11xVC w/5-6 wpns 600m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
96	1930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF, Nui Lac Son, (en) AT993298 at 1615H. Obsr 40-50xVC w/25 wpns 300-400m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
97	1940	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-52 Inf, BS578823 at 1850H. Obsr 4-5xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs, approx 300m fr their loc. Eng w/SA & 81mm mort. En rtn fire. Res: NCD. Will sweep at first light.
98	1927	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 ASHC #713, (en) BT204221 at 1845H, rec 75-100xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg hits, speed 105 knots, alt 1700'. Arty fired on en grid. Ntfy: CPT Spies, AAE.
99	2010	11 Bde, SFC McKeague, Tu My PF's, Tu My at 1950H, rec loudspeaker system broadcast fr en grids BS547750-545755-555748-542743, content of same telling PF to Chieu Hoi to VC or all will be killed. Eng area w/4.2" HE. (Info only)
100	2320	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 1955H. 1xUS fired M-79 too close to his pos. Res: 1xUS WNB. Treated at aid sta on Gator.
101	2220	1 st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, L/Cpl Hogle, BT453107, (en) BT453107 at 2025H. CAP 1-2-3 eng 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xponcho0, 1xcartridge belt CIA. (Info only)
102	2010	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF outpost and E/2-1, BT153334 at 1900H, rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1935H. Rtn arty & 81mm mort w/unlk res. (Info only)
103	2100	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, E-21 Inf, PF outpost, BT153334 at 2030H, rec 4x60mm mort rds fr 1200m E-NE of their loc w/NCD. Fired on suspected en grid w/unlk res. (Info only) (See DJF entry #8, 11 Jan 70)
104	2041	196 Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 Cav, (en) BT116323 at 1640H. Fd 1xRPG launcher in good cond, launcher was lying in a rice paddy. Evac to Hawk Hill.
105	2000	11 Bde, SFC McKeague, D/4-21 Inf, BS885306, (en) BS885311 at 1935H. Rec SAF & M-79 w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & illum w/unlk res.
106	2040	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, LZ 411 at 2112H. Trip flare went off bnkr #23. Eng w/arty & SA w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Jan 70	2400 11 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0235	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT128328 at 101130H Jan 70. Fd 1xNVA KBA. He was dressed in green unif & had a pistol belt w/2xChicom H/gren.
3	0300	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, PF Plat #32/5-46, BS577992 at 102150H Jan 70. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
4	0345	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-52, BS454796 at 0150H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, 1xRPG rd, 12xM-79 rds, 24xChicom H/gren & SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O on station at 0215H & compl at 0320H to 91 st Evac. G/S on sta at 0255H & Basketball on station at 0305H. G/S expended ammo around perimeter. Will sweep at first light.
5	0455	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 700H.
6	0515	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT197229 at 0630H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds, 2xsatchel charges & 20xChcom H/gren. Rtn SAF, AWF M-79 & M-26 H/gren. Arty fired on en grids: BT193233, 193212, 201230, 203221, 193223 & 190229. Also rec SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0905H.
7	0825	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 112230H-120030H Jan 70. (2) 120300H-120500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
8	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF at OP Echo. Ref DJF entry #103, 10 Jan 70. Add: 1xPF KIA.
9	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT205307 at 0836H. Fd 1xM-33 H/gren outside of perimeter, not B/T. Res: dest in place.
10	0850	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS671809 at 0815H. Rec 8xwar victims (6xchildren, 1xmale, 1xfemale) Will evac to Binh Son for relocation.
11	0945	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 111030H-141200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H. Tail #484. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
12	0945	G Co Ranger, LT Freeland, LRRP tm Texas, BS328990 at 0905H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at the above time & grid into Box#4. Cold LZ. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rape.
13	0945	G Co Ranger, LT Freeland, LRRP Tm North Carolina, BS417998 at 0845H LRRP Tm N Carolina was inserted at the above time & grid into Box#4. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rape.
14	1005	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, at 0900H. At BS671809, rec 1xWar Victim (male). Will evac to Binh Son for relocation. At BS673827, fd 2xChicom H/gren & 1xUS pistol belt. Res: Dest H/gren, keeping pistol belt. Also rec 2xmale War Victims. Will evac to Binh Son for relocation.
15	1350	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Mikesell at 101330H Jan 70, 71 st Avn. There is a UH-1C fr the Firebirds missing. Tail #66-739. Three UH-1C set down at Tien Phuoc after compl A/1-46 CA to refuel & wait for weather to break. At approx 1330H, the UH-1C's lifted off to fly between the cloud cover to Chu Lai on heading of 90 degrees to 120 degrees. One Firebird broke through the cloud cover at FSB Fat City, the other over FSB Gator. Firebird #91 hasn't been seen or heard from. There are 4xpersonnel aboard. There are 1xCH-153 fr DaNang on the way down. SAR in DaNang was ntfy at 1345H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Martin; 123d Avn, LT Dinkins; G-3, CPT Pate; Div Arty, CPT Cooper; Air Force, MAJ Bartell; III MAF, LTC Davis at 1345H.
16	0912	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1(-), BT136343 at 0850H. Rec SAF fr est 40xVC/NVA 200m N of their loc. G/S on sta. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Contact broken at 0920H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0929H. (See entry #52)
17	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO at Que Son, AT982303 at 0955H. Obsr 30xVC/NVA mov W 4000m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT202234 at 0955H. Resupply for 2-1 rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
19	1100	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS747613 at 0920H. On patrol det 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
20	1111	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tms Oklahoma & Michigan, BS367814 at 1005H. LRRP tms Oklahoma & Michigan were inserted at the above time & grid into Box #26. Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis.
21	1115	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT140330 at 1020H. Fd 5xsatchel charges lying on the ground. Res: Dest.
22	1125	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS784244 at 1030H. Fd 10xen struc. Res: Dest.
23	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS463758 at 0925H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x15 yrs old & 1x29yrs old). One had ID & other neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1200	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS478895 at 0820H. While dest old H/gren & claymore, 2xUS WNB(M). Both were wearing flak jackets.
25	0515	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT052253 (LZ Center) & (en) BT065234 at 0225H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds which impacted on E side of LZ w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Counter battery at 0445H. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1310H.
26	0530	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT077276 & (en) BT075278 at 0215H-0415H. Rec unk amt Chicom H/gren & SAF. Rtn w/SA, AW, M-79, & arty. The attack lasted 2 ½ hrs fr an est 30xNVA. Attack was launched fr W & E. 1xNVA KIA on the

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	(cont'd)	wire & 1xNVA KIA inside the wire. They attempted to throw satchel charges & H/gren into bnkrs. Claymore wires were cut & trip flares deactivated. Sensors were operational but did not detect mov. Arty DEFCONS were fired. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0500H. Also 8xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fd & dest 4xRPG rds & 60xChicom H/gren. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1145H. (See DJF entry #21, 12 Jan 70)
27	0835	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, FO for C/2-1, BT204221 at 0800H. Arty fired on suspected en loc. Res: a minimum of 10xsecondary explo.
28	0945	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Robinson, RF #893 at 102230H Jan 70. Rec 4x60mm mort rds at BS582643. RF OP rtn arty fire w/unk res. Also rec 2xsatchel charges at BS575644 & 576642 w/NCD. Attack against RF OP. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1030H.
29	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young & (en) BT180140 & 190140 at 0925H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. Counter battery fired at 0930H w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1030H.
30	1025	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 & (en) BS690792 at 0145H. Rec SAF, 3xChicom H/gren & 2xRPG rds. Rtn fire w/SA & claymores. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Gator & 2xVN civ WIA(E) (1xfem & 1xchild) fr RPG's. D/O compl at 0730H. The 1xUS WIA(E) was WIA(M). Unit evac him by CC for examination. 4xhomemade H/gren were fd & dest.
31	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT096246 at 1020H. Stay-behind amb eng 8-12xNVA 150m E of their loc. Res: 5xNVA KIA in gray unif, 1xUS 45 cal pistol & docu CIA. Blood trails leading E. Docu & pistol to be extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
32	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT108338 at 0925H. Rec 2xRPG rds fr 250-300m NW of their pos w/NCD. Helix #15 eng the area. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1115H.
33	1215	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT170128 at 1120H. Fd 1x51 cal pos w/neg wpn. Res: Dest pos.
34	1240	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #4, 11 Jan 70. Fd 1xNVA KIA. Also dtn 2xVN civ WIA. D/O compl at 1110H. One to 91 st Evac & one to DaNang.
35	1245	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS596823 at 1105H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF & arty. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
36	1255	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT945284 at 1215H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren & personal gear all CIA. Extracted all to LZ West.
37	1300	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS791342 at 1050H. Obsr 15-20xNVA. Eng w/SAF & G/S on station. Res: unk. Sweeping area now. 1155H, at BS792342, dtn 1 of 4xVN children who were in the same area when NVA were spotted. They dtn 1xVN child who was 10yrs old. Evac to LZ Bronco for questioning. Others were not dtn.
38	1307	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 111330H-141200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, tail #458. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
39	1315	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS445763 at 1155H. Obsr 3xVC, 2xw/packs & 1xw/wpn. Eng w/arty. Swept w/neg res.
40	1320	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, TOC 1/6 ARVN, BS500795 at 1155H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
41	1320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT083236 at 1205H. Entered a small village & eng 2xVC at 30m. Res: 1xVC evad E & 1xVC evad S. Fd 1xUS medical kit & dtn 1xVN female. Will evac to LZ Center. Also fd 2xVN females & 1xchild w/SA wounds (fr unk source, not C Co). D/O compl at 1235H.
42	1325	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT108338 at 1225H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Center.
43	1330	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 at 1100H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh's. Names: Nguyen Huong (hamlet chief of An Cvong), Tran Thien (local VC), Trinh An (VC teacher), Vo Ta (local VC fr Binh Taien Village), & Le Quat (local VC). Evac all to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
44	1350	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP Tms Oklahoma & Michigan, BS367814 at 1210H. Moved to BS368807 & obsr 3xNVA mov E to W along a stream approx 75m fr their loc. 1xNVA started walking toward LRRP tm within 25m of their loc. LRRP's eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xwallet w/docu CIA. Moved back to original LZ & obsr mov across the stream & to the W. Req extraction & extracted at the above time. Docu to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See entry #64)
45	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT218311 at 1305H. Acft obsr 4-5xVN civ in blk PJ's & raincoats. When acft passed, 1xVN civ drew 1xrifle of unk type fr beneath his raincoat but did not fire. Acft did not fire because it was in a CFZ.
46	1415	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT113325 at 1400H. Obsr 15xVC. Eng w/AWF. VC evad toward Hill 48.
47	1415	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS685348 at 1200H. Had D/O for 1xLRRP w/high temp & chills. D/O compl 1254H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires.
48	1425	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn #219, BT230255 at 1410H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
49	1425	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT204221 at 1405H. Rec SAF fr 700m SW of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
50	1335	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT208220 at 1325H. Rec unk amt of 51 cal MG fire w/NCD. Rtn fire & swept the area w/neg findings. The ships that were shot at were: AH-1G & UH-1H. They were on support of an op w/2-1 Inf. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1500H.
51	1505	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, BT352061 at 1355H. Rec approx 8xRPG rds. Eng w/arty w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1505	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1(-). Ref DJF entry #16, 11 Jan 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.
53	1530	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, cancel AO ext #1 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
54	0815	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
55	0820	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, MAJ White.
56	0820	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, MAJ White.
57	1000	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D-8 on 12 Jan 70 in the area bounded by AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9111 SE to 8608 NE to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, appr by LT Hunsinger. N of GL-19 is for fire for fire only; S of GL-19 is free fire. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; 196 Bde, Sp Parks; Div Chem, MSG Carrier.
58	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS910236 at 1355H. Fd small amt of rice, 2xM-1 cbn1xM-33 H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xbuffer group fr M-60, misc military equip & boots w/Clifford A. Brown, SSN 3036366 on them. Evac all to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: G-1, Sp Edholm.
59	1050	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #87, 10 Jan 70. Add: (for 3/4 ARVN) 6xVC KIA, 8xAK-47, 2x40 lb mines CIA. Add: (for A/1-1 Cav) 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 11xRPG-7 rds, 9xunk size RR rds, 37xChicom H/gren & 14xblocks of nitro starch, all CIA. Also 1xM-113 a combat loss. Res: Dest 37xChicom H/gren & nitro starch.
60	1535	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT192225 at 1420H. Dtn 4xVN fem & 5xVN children. Kit Carson Scout says they are VC. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
61	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS451770 at 1418H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn, w/SAF. G/S eng area w/neg res.
62	1625	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
63	1635	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075242 at 1545H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, age 60 yrs. Evac to LZ Center, eventually to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
64	1645	198 Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tms Oklahoma & Michigan. Ref DJF entry #44. Change NVA to VC.
65	1650	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS451769 at 1518H. While on sweep, det 1xB/T H/gren (M-26) w/tripwire tied to a bush. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1558H. A plat RTO tripped it. The VN civ were being questioned when it happened. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1655H.
66	1703	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/H/17 th Cav, BS712853 at 1345H. Obsr 15xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/50 cal & SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-82 IOS, BS792945578 at 1447H. Eng 6xVC w/24xrds of 155mm HE. Res: 4xVC KBA.
68	1745	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, BT204143 (en grid) at 1630H-1700H. Rec 25x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/art y w/unk res at 1640H. Passed to III MAF, LT Bogges at 1750H. (Info only)
69	1800	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT210191 at 1410H. Obsr 5xVC. Arty fired w/unk res.
70	1815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT110315 at 1715H. Obsr 5xVC 900m N of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
71	1817	CLDC, CPT Abbey, 14 th Avn, BT5208 at 1806H. 3xactf rec SAF 300m N of N approach to runway in sub-sector #4. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
72	1825	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 1600H. 1xVN civ fd 1xHG & 2xUS told him to throw it. The H/gren hit a tree & the H/gren det. Res: 1xUS WNB. Both US have signed statements saying the pin was not pulled on the H/gren.
73	1825	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, LZ Bayonet, at 1215H. 2xUS were wounded when the barrel in which they were burning trash exploded. Possible H/gren. Res: 2xUS WNB(E) to 27 th Surg. They were treated & released.
74	1830	CLDC, Sp Ingals, BT5103 at 1815H. Obsr 7xrds of SAF at a village at the above coord 700m W of Bnkr #72, fired towards Arty Hill.
75	0930	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, S-2, BS631823 at 0730H. Culvert #415.1H dam by 2x20lb en mines (1xon E & 1xon the W). On QL-1, traffic is one way. Repairs will be compl by 121700H Jan 70. Loc: Interdiction. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
76	1745	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, Aerial Obsr, BS728378 at 1448H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in old NDP digging around. Fired arty w/unk res.
77	1745	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS644510 at 1310H. Made contact w'est plat of NVA. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 2xNVA, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xAK-47 & 13xpacks of unpol rice all CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong. (Info only)
78	1745	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS786370 at 1520H. Patrol det 1xM-16 pressure release type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1800	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Sensor String #8, BT424024 & 430023 (en grids) at 1335H. Detected 3-5xindiv mov N to S. Eng w/arty. D/1-6 will sweep.
80	1800	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS427794 at 1600H. Eng 8-9xNVA w/packs & wpns Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 1615H, Helix on station, broke at 1740H. BS410809, fd 1xbase camp under construction.
81	1800	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT148329 & (en) BT135324 at 1800H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Impact was 100m outside of perimeter. Rec fire fr 1000m SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
82	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52 Inf, BS442800 at 1110H, rec 54xVN war victims (20xfemales, 34xchildren). Evac to Son Tinh. Passed to G-5, Sgt James. Ntfy: Sgt Hyde, IPW.
83	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52 Inf, BS606824 at 1315H, obsr 1xVN civ, refused to halt, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1345H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: LT Tortorice, G-5.
84	1855	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, Rock Quarry will be blasting at 112030H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; C/S, Sp Ryzinski.
85	1111	2d Bde, 4 th Div, AO Req #4, CPT Saffold. DTG: 102400H-162400H Jan 70. Combat Ops & occupancy, LZ Mohawk w/1x rifle company. Area fr BS778220 to BS815220. Appr: 11 Bde, MAJ Norquest; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 2d Bde, 4 th Div, CPT Blackwell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
86	1111	2d Bde, 4 th Div, AO Req #3, CPT Saffold. DTG: 102400H-162400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS650256 to 650275 to 770275, 770224. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To, Sgt Reed. Appr by 11 Bde, MAJ Norquest; G-3, CPT Pate; Ba To, (init) L.W.K. Ntfy: 2d Bde 4 th Div, CPT Blackwell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
87	2045	11 Bde, D/4-21 Inf, Sp Robinson, BS885306, (en) BS884311 at 1835H. Rec 3xM-79 rds fr en grid. 6xVN civ WIA. Neg US cas. Eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. D/O compl 1850H to Bronco.
88	2045	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS762584 at 1730H. Mov to NDP, unit made contact w/est VC sqd. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
89	2045	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS730595 at 1850H. Made contact w/est 8-10xVC. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
90	2035	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 Inf, BT148329, (en) BT160323 at 2005H. Loudspeaker broadcast at above grid to RF & ARVN, "Chieu Hoi to VC & kill the Americans you are working with." Eng w/81mm mort. Broadcast stopped.
91	1905	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20 Inf, BS698405 at 1700H. Fd 1xbase camp w/10xhuts w/bnkr in each hut. Bnkr can hold 3xpersons. Obsr 20xVC/NVA evad fr base camp. (Males & females) Eng w/SAF & AWF w/neg res. Also fd paper w/writing on it. Writing paper came out of SP pack. Fd letter written by US w/VN writing on it. Papers & letters turned over to 11 Bde, S-2.
92	2100	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, 176 th Avn, BS511812 at 1745H. Ship returning fr resupply of C/1-52 Inf rec 40xrds SAF w/neg res. Neg hits.
93	2130	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B/5-46 Inf, BS676827 at 2112H. Amb heard mov, eng w/claymore, heard secondary explo. Will sweep at first light.
94	2145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Shadow 45, 2-1, (en) BT211227 at 1950H-2100H. Rec 500-600xrds of .51, .30 cal fire. Neg hits. Eng area w/unk res.
95	2100	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B & R/1-6 Inf, BT360056 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr NW. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS was wounded when his M-60 MG exploded. D/O compl 1655H to 91 st Evac. G/S expended 1655H and arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep in the morning.
96	2240	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT111305 at 2035H. Obsr mov lights 600m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
97	2145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT048109 at 1600H, eng 7010xVC 250m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA carrying 2xlbs of docu. Docu evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
98	2200	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-52 Inf, BS464793 at 225H, obsr mov outside perimeter 200m & obsr 3xen, 1xw/wpn. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
99	2100	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B/5-46 Inf, BS676827 at 1930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wpn & unk no Chicom H/gren's. Believed to be NVA. Said he came fr hamlet Truong Tho #2 at BS672828. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
100	2328	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Nui Lac Son PF #77A, 2145H, BT028256. Amb 7xVC w/wpns 50m SE of their loc w/unk res. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. 2200H, BT024254, obsr 1xVC Co mov N 100m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
101	1945	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 1800H-1830H. Ref DJF #68, rec 50x82mm mort rds, 10x122mm rkt rds, 10x75mm RR rds, rtn fire w/arty, mort & 90mm. En grids BT185143, 196132, 154178, RR fired fr loc BT175169, 183172, 196177, suspected rkt loc BT162179, 196177. Res: 4xWIA(E), 3xWIA(M), 2xM-16 dest (Info only)
102	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52 Inf, BS447800 at 1315H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/neg pack or wpn, evac to Bayonet. Name: Tran Vu Hong, PFC, Laborer, 2d Co 3d NVA Div, Subordinate to MR-5. Info: 2x Co has a base camp loc approx 3xhrs walk SE of the abandoned airfield at BS275629 on 11 Jan 70. Hoi Chanh obsr 70xVC/NVA belonging to units T-5 & T-7 in the area of Nui Da No Mountain vic BS4478, mov in westerly direction. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
103	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
104	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light to moderate contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR. Units cont to conduct recon in force, search & pacification support ops which were supported by arty, tac air & naval gunfire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, PSDF, Thang Binh, (en) BT204298 at 112350H Jan 70. Amb est VC squad. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(M). (Info only)
3	0115	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, 13 CACO HQ's, BS601921 at 112030H Jan 70. Dist HQ rec 2x82mm mort rds. Rds landed outside wire. NCD.
4	0015	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1 Inf, BT148329 at 112345H, Jan 70. Eng mov 200m W of their loc w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep at first light.
5	0015	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, E/5-46 Inf, Minuteman, (en) BS758849 at 112240H Jan 70. Detected 4-5xindiv in open. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res.
6	0204	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, (en) BT030211 at 0150H. Detected 8-10 en mov NE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
7	0537	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
8	0740	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 122300H-130100H Jan 70. (2) 130330H-130530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
9	0800	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-7, BT275251 at 112345H-0045H Jan 70. (1) Tm heard mov at BT267250, 270255 & 276247. Fired arty w/unlk res. (2) Tm heard SAF at BT263254. Investigated & obsr 25xVC gathering rice. Eng w/SAF & VC fled. Fired arty on escape routes w/unlk res. Fd 400lbs of rice.
10	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 178 th Avn, #711, BT2517 at 0820H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Speed: 80 knots, alt 3000 ft. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
11	0946	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT105327 at 0935H. Obsr 4xVC evad E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
12	0930	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT111322 at 0900H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Fired arty w/unlk res.
13	2015	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT209233 & (en) BT209223. (1) At 1610H, Rec hvy SA & AWF fr est en Co who were in an est 25-30xreinforced bnkrs. Rec fire fr E & W. Res: 2xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H. A/S were processed & rec 51 cal fire w/neg hits, cont'd msn. (2) At 1720H-1845H, rec sporadic 60mm & 82mm mort fire & sniper fire. Rtn fire w/arty & 90mm RR rifle w/unlk res. (3) At 1837H, resupply hel (UH-1H rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 111840H Jan 70. (4) At 1855H, en broke contact. Shadow on station at 1935H. Shadow rec 51 cal fire w/neg hits, cont'd msn. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges, at 2030H.
14	0835	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav(-), BS721843 at 0745H. Sheridan tank det 1x155mm rd rigged as mine w/neg cas. Res: 3xwheels & suspension system on right side & track dam. Will take a minimum of 24xhrs to repair. It was a sweeping op w/2/6 ARVN. Ntfy: G-4, CPT Doms.
15	0845	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT940284 at 0835H. Obsr 2xVC 200m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. He had pack w/docu. Will evac docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
16	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP Box #9 for LRRP tm Ohio AO. Fr: 140001H-162400H Jan 70. Box: UL BT490150, LR BT500140. Msn: Training. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; appr by CPT Boretti. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Buell; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.
17	1005	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Cancel LRRP Box #46. Cancelled by MAJ Sprague, 196 th S-2. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Seruges.
18	0950	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS713788 & (en) BS711789 at 0800H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/SAF & organic wpons. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, med gear & docu CIA. Will evac docu & pistol to Son Tinh. (Info only)
19	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1. At 0945H-1008H at BT213223, rec SA & AWF w/NCD. En firing fr bnkr complex at above grid. Arty made direct hit on bnkr at 1030H. At 1037H, Arty rept 2-3xmore direct hits w/8" fuse delay.
20	1025	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS782452 at 0950H. VN people are putting all their belongings inside huts & boarding them up. They are blocking all trails that lead into the village by bushes. All people are leaving the area.
21	1030	196 BDE, S-2/3-21, CPT Zola. Ref DJF entry #26, 11 Jan 70. OP Juliet had 3xPSID transmitters in the perimeter defense. 1xPSID was in the area where perimeter was hit. It was operational but due to false activations caused by arty that night, it was set on lowest sensitivity, buried 6inches deep at 45 degree angle to eliminate false activations. Sensitivity 1xsetting gives a 3xmeter detection radius. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1025H.
22	1105	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS799463 at 1045H. Fd 1xen propaganda pamphlet written in English. It concerns starting racial strife among US troops. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
23	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT173127 at 1030H. Rec 3-4xrds M-79 fire & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
24	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT106322 at 1050H. Dtn 1xVN civ female, age 25-30xys old carrying typewriter & docu. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
25	1130	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS534427 at 0945H. Fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire in a tree. Res: Dest.
26	1135	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT157306 at 1030H. Fd 1x57mm RR rd (HE type). Res: Dest in place. Also fd 1x82mm mort pos. Res: Dest.
27	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT173127 at 0700H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m NE of their loc w/NCD. Eng the area & obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Res: evad successfully.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jan 70	2400 12 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1145	1 st Marine Div, MAJ Townsend. Req AO. Area: bounded by 28 grid line on the S to 98 grid line on W to 00 grid line on E to 1 st Marine Div bdry on N. Purpose: Reaction to SAF. Duration: 1xday. Terminates: 122400H Jan 70. Appr by 196 Bde, CPT Holman; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1 st Marine Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Seruggs.
29	1125	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT192298 at 0930H. Fd 1xgrave approx 5-6xdays old. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF.
30	1200	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, LZ Professional, (en) BT183077 at 1000H. Rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. B/1-46 will check area.
31	1215	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT214216 at 1130H. Fd bnkrs, spider holes & trench line. Also fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KBA/S.
32	1135	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT140323 at 0945H. Dtn 3xVN females, ages 18-20xys. Said to be VC nurses. Evac to PF's compound. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
33	1140	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, BT353058, & (en) BT351063 at 1016H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds which impacted outside perimeter. Res: NCD. Arty processed & Musket 36 expended on en grid w/unk res. Contact broken at 1035H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1150H.
34	1230	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, BS715844 at 1046H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Chu Lai. (Info only)
35	1336	CLDC, CPT Hicks, BT522037 at 1105H. 1xVN child (name: Le Lang) fr An Tay Village (age: 12-14xys) kicked 1xdud M-79 rd which exploded. Res: He rec wounds of the stomach & left leg. He was a deaf mute walking w/his grandfather. D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 1130H.
36	1340	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS784273 at 1200H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA in it. Body was 1xweek old & wrapped in plastic.
37	1340	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS816265 at 1155H. Dest 1xB/T w/trip wire. It was buried in the ground. B/T was an 81mm mort rd.
38	1410	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS776446 at 1340H. 1xVN child det 1xM-79 rd (dud). Res: 1xVN child KIA & 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H. (Info only)
39	0930	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT214218 at 0840H. Fd 3xNVA KIA by SAF. Bodies less than 24xhrs old.
40	0945	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav, BT281148 at 0845H. Obsr 1xMAM evad along a road forced into rice paddy. Blues inserted, searched area & dtn 1xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
41	1410	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS698405 at 1321H. Fd 1xen base camp. In it were the following: 7xUS canteens, 8xUS canteen cups, 3xUS helmets, 1xnew gas mask (US), 4xhomemade H/gren, 4xM-79 canister rds, 2xUS smoke grenades, 1xVC fatigue jacket, 3xflashlights, 50xdismantled PRC-25 batteries, 20xBA-30 batteries & 1xcam Ho Chi Minh hat. Will evac to LZ Liz.
42	0715	Tam Ky LNO, Sp Jamen, Thang Binh, BT214435 at 0535H. RF #187 rec unk amt of mort fire & hvy SAF w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
43	1125	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT210234 at 0945H. Rec hvy SAF fr est 15-20xVC approx 300m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Eng area w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Bauwalder at 1610H.
44	1415	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, Resupply Convoy, BT259192 at 1200H. While leaving Tam Ky, rec unk amt RPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SA & 50xcal & M-60 MG fire w/unk res. Compl msn.
45	1500	Tam Ky LNO, Sp Burgueno, CAP 1-1-6, 1xVN male (age 10xys) brought in 1x105mm rd. Paid 500xpiasters. Rd Dest. Fd at BT247253 at 1247H. 1xVN male (age 14xys) brought in 1xclaymore. Paid 200xpiasters. Mine was dest. Fd at BT246258 at 1400H. (Info only)
46	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT074278 at 1430H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg wps or packs. Arty fired w/unk res.
47	0730	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
49	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1430	(DELAYED) MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD Msn D-20T on 13 Jan 70, in the area bounded by AS9594 NE to BT0600 SE to 1192 SW to 9884 NW to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow, appr by LT Serio. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, appr for free fire by CPT Lange. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available & weather forecast not favorable). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
51	1455	9 th Engr, Sgt Jung, B/9 th Engr, BT406135 at 1130H. 1xA550 (grader) det 1xmine on QL-1. Res: Grader dest & 1xUS WIA(M). Crater was 6' wide & 3' deep. Road is repaired & all equip is clear of the road. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1500H. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jan 70	2400 12 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1415	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 th Cav BS715792 at 1230H. 1xAPC was being pulled by a M-551 veh. The M-551 hit a B/T M-16 mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Track being pulled had a bad transmission. Neg dam to veh. Ntfy: III MAP, MAJ Stevens at 1430H.
53	155-	CLDC, Sp Ingals, Rock Quarry will be blasting at 1730H. M-16's will be test fired at Sub-sector #2 at 1900H-1930H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Fox; 198 Bde, CPT Boretti.
54	1620	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
55	1800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS764535 at 1735H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb B/T. Res: dest.
56	1000	198 Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-1 Cav, BS429800 at 0950H. 1xLOH is downed by unk amt 30xcal fire. Crew extracted. D/1-52 will CA into the area. (LOH is combat loss) At 0955H, the Slick extracting the crew rec RPG, AW, & SAF w/NCD. Helix processed A/S on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1715H; C/S, Sp Najern; G03, Sp Steman; AAE, CPT Spies.
57	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT957278 at 1100H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
58	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, BT034221 at 1435H. Obsr 2xVC w/khaki unif Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpr of field glasses (M-13A1), serial #175, misc med supplies, & 70xdollars in MPC all CIA. Med supplies, field glasses & MPC to be extracted to Hawk Hill.
59	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT955285 at 1045H. Obsr 1xVC wearing a green unif. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 bandolier & 300xrds M-16 ammo CIA.
60	1540	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav, at 1235H. At BT119359, obsr 2xVC (1xw/blk PJ's & 1xw/green unif). Eng w/AWF & rkts. Res: 2xVC KIA. At BT094345, at 1400H, inserted Blues & snatched 1xVN female. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
61	1615	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, at 1600H. Fr BT213222, rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Fr BT204218, rec unk amt of 60mm mort w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Contact broken at 1645H.
62	1630	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BS515889 at 1210H. Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/arty. G/S on station at 1210H & off station at 1240H. A/S processed at 1255H. Swept area w/neg res.
63	1630	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BT477060 at 1025H. Dtn 1xmale in sensor area w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
64	1630	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS545801 at 1345H. Obsr & eng 9xVC wearing green unif & blk PJ's. Rec SA & AWF. Swept area & fd 4xVC KIA, 3xVC, 6xblasting caps, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xM-16 mag & docu, all CIA. All evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1715H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
65	1630	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #169 at 1550H, BS812420. Dtn 6xVN females w/neg ID's. 1xwas VC hamlet chief's wife & 1xwas a VC hamlet chief's mother. Will handle thru PF channels. (Info only)
66	1730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT943286 at 1545H. Fd 3xNVA packs cont docu, 27xAK-47 rds & misc military uniforms. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
67	1205	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, AO Req #6, DTG: ASAP to 202400H Jan 70. For combat opns. Area: fr BT330090 E to present bdry & fr BT330090 S to present bdry. Passed to 196 Bde, 121220H, Sgt Strohler. Disapprov by 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
68	1840	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6 Inf, BT346060 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC 25m fr their loc. Res: VC wounded & evad. Followed trail to spider hole 15' deep then hooked right into hill. Checked hole w/smoke & rec SA fire fr 2-3xVC, 200m NW of their loc. Rtn SAF & VC evad. Res of encounter: 1xAK-47 & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
69	1840	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52 Inf, BS537807 at 1500H. Eng 4xVC w/cam fatigues, w/wpns & packs. Res: fd blood trails. Rec SAF while sweeping. VC believed to have been dragged away.
70	1850	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, B/5-46 Inf, BS673810 at 1345H. Obsr 3-5xVC/NVA evad. Helix on sta at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA coming out of bush and joining people working in rice paddy. Helix obsr spider holes, eng w/NCD.
71	1940	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-2, BS757858 at 1000H-1700H, BS744855. Obsr 60xNVA herding 15 cows. Eng w/arty. Res: NVA evad SW. While making sweep, obsr 1xplat of NVA. Eng w/SAF, NVA evad SW. 1xRF det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). BS732865, eng grid w/arty. Believed to be escape route. Swept area & fd 1xNVA body believed to be NVA officer because of his uniform. Fd 1x.45 cal pistol, 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xhammock & bandages, also fd 50-100xgraves. Will attempt to dig up graves tomorrow. (Info only)
72	2020	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46 Inf, BS677780 at 1850H. 1xEM, while firing M-79 after curfew, misjudged his shot, it landed in a group of 10xhuts 100m fr his loc. Res: 1xVN male, 50yrs, wounded by frag wounds in body, 1xchild 8-10yrs old w/frag wounds in legs. D/O compl 1920H to 91 st Evac. 73
73	2045	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS721586 at 2030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA, 1xtypewriter CIA, 10xsandbags pol rice (25lbs ea) fd. (Info only)
74	2113	176 th Avn, CPT Allen, (en) BT212211 at 1700H. UH-1H, CC/1-1 CAV, rec .30 & .50 cal AW fire at 1800', 80 knots, w/neg hits. A/S was mov to LZ. BT235255, rec hvy AW. 50 cal fire & RPG fire w/neg hits. Cont to fly msn. Ntfy: SSG Dauwalder at 2126H, III MAF.
75	2200	S-2, 39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, BS908102 at 1530H. 5xton dump truck fr B/39 th Engr hit an est 40lb pressure type plastic mine on QL-1. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1x5 ton truck w/unk dam. D/O compl to 67 th evac at Quin Nhon. Additional info: 1xplat of 39 th Engr is working w/C/39 th Engr for 173d Abn, 18 th Bde. Incident occurred during turn-around at Tam Quan Bridge. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jan 70	2400 13 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, RF #103, BS921211 at 122320H Jan 70. Rec SAF fr W. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xRF KIA. En res unk. (Info only)
3	0134	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, B/3-1, BS465750 at 0115H. Rec 12xM-79 rds & SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0224H. G/S & Shadow on station. Res: 1xB-41 rkt w/propellant CIA & 1xNVA KIA wearing green unif.
4	0330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav & D/1-46, BT217207 at 121515H-1715H Jan 70. Rec hvy SAF & unk amt RPG fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 31xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 1xChicom pistol, 2x51 cal MG, all CIA. 1x51 cal MG & B/T dest. Also, 2xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0500H; USARV, MAJ Kopman.
5	0330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav & B/2-1, BT224213 at 1211505H Jan 70. Rec hvy SAF & RPG fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 2xRPG-7 launchers all CIA. Frd res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xSheridan w/light dam, 2xAPC's w/light dam. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0500H; USARV, MAJ Kopman.
6	0526	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0700H.
7	0730	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 TOC, Hawk Hill at 0410H. Obsr 3xVC 50-75m to front of bnkr #30. Eng w/M-79 w/unk res.
8	0820	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS782467 at 0804H. Dtn 1xMAM. Name is on the Black List. He is fr 83d Main Force. He came fr the mountains in July. He was wearing blk PJ's. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Duc Pho.
9	0840	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS569758 at 0750H. Obsr 3-5xsampan & 6-8xMAM, 1xw/wpn. Rec ARVN clnc & eng w/neg res. D/1-1 broke station at 0810H.
10	1010	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 130700H-161200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson.
11	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 132300H-140130H Jan 70. (2) 140400H-140600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
12	0845	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 71 st Avn, BS770501 at 0820H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (See DJF #20, 14 Jan 70)
13	0925	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS558820 at 0855H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device buried on a trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). All wore flak jackets. D/O compl 0910H to 91 st Evac. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0925H.
14	0930	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Req clnc for grid BT5604 for boat training exercise. Time: ASAP to 132400H Jan 70. Passed to CLDC, Sp Coady. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; FSE, CPT Sullivan; CLDC, CPT Higgs.
15	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 140700H-171200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Smith.
16	0935	CLDC, COL Breen at 0022H. CLDC rept n LST #1066 had a 9-10xlb charge explode against its hull Neg cas & dam consisted of gash in the hull, 4-6" wide & 12" long & a slightly dam ballast tank. The charge had been placed against the hull in 10xft of water. Normal security procedures had been obsr. An underwater EOD tm is investigating.
17	0840	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, MAJ Disney, 5-46 at 0815H. After LZ was comp, lift ships fr C Co's CA rec unk amt of SAF fr BS663910 & 661902. Arty is now being processed & hel rec neg hits. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
18	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS782505 at 0826H. Dtn 2xVN males, 1xw/ID, 1xw/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
19	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS775500 at 0755H. Dtn 5xVN males w/neg ID. 1xDET was accidentally shot. D/O to LZ Bronco. Other 4xDET evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
20	0950	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT173124 at 0920H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpn 15m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF & en evad. G/S on station at 1015H. Eng the area w/unk res. Broke station at 1040H. Obsr est en plat. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1015	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS795475 at 0840H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 20xys) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
22	1025	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, AO/3-21, BT092262 at 0945H. Eng 2xstruc w/rkts. Res: Dest.
23	1035	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BS530886 at 0926H Obsr 8-10xVC in the open. Fired arty w/unk res.
24	1055	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT189124 at 1015H. Fd 1xen shelter w/bananas & cooking utensils. Res: Dest. Also dtn 1xfemale (age 30xys) & 1xchild (age 2xys). DET were near the en shelter. Evac to LZ Professional. (See entry #55)
25	1100	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS784465 at 0955H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
26	1100	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS795482 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
27	1100	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #10, 13 Jan 70. Cancel req.
28	1110	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS736832 at 1020H. Rec 220xwar victims. (130xchildren, 15xmales, 75xfemales). Will evac to Son Tinh.
29	1115	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #26. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
30	1125	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 123d Avn, BS792498 at 0845H. Dtn 10xVN males, 1xwas wounded accidentally. Evac to LZ Bronco. All w/neg ID. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
31	1005	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT205220 at 1030H. Fd 3x57mm RR rds & 3xRPG-2 rds & empty cases for 57mm RR rds. All in new condition. Res: Dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jan70	2400 13 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1035	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS690788 at 0700H. While checking bunker line & perimeter, fd concertina wire cut in 1xplace. Res: Replaced wire.
33	1130	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS782467 at 0804H. Ref DJF entry #8, 13 Jan 70. DET was a member of 83d MF Co loc at BS655508. Loc in 3xtunnels w/30xmembers. Wpns: 4xSKS, 4xAK, 1xBAR, 1xRPG launcher.
34	1145	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, E/1-6, Hill #76, BT453035 at 1040H. Rec rept fr PF's that there was a mine at the above grid. E Troop went out & had neg findings on this mine. They fd a hole 50m off the trail that led to underground room (10'x8'x3'). Res: Dest.
35	1145	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS729828 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen, Gung. Age: 23yrs. He had neg mil gear He led B Co to tunnel at BS731829. Tunnel was 4'x4'x4'. Neg findings in tunnel. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
36	1215	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, 5-46 TOC, Binh Son, at 0400H. Binh Son perimeter guard eng 1xVC inside wire w/neg res. Swept area & fd perimeter wire cut, 2xft trails & 1xblood trail.
37	1220	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, Warlords, BS466736 at 0930H-1100H. Obsr newly built huts. Res: Dest (BS465735). Obsr bnkr at BS449739. Rec SAF & took 1xhit at BS449738. Eng 1xhut & rec 3xsecondary explo. Obsr 51xcal pos with trench line & fighting pos.
38	1145	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, BT214218 at 1140H. Fd 4xNVA KIA. Bodies less than 24xhrs old.
39	1205	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/1-20, BS775500 at 1154H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 3xVC evad in sampan who were evading fr CA. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn of ID's. They were wearing blk PJ's.
40	1215	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS597817 at 1135H. 1xVN female was wounded yesterday but wasn't found until today. D/O compl at 1135H to 27 th Surg. She had frd arty frag wounds. Passed to G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)
41	1216	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, BT356059 at 1112H. Eng 12-15xVC evad N. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1xM-14 CIA.
42	1220	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS786384 at 0200H. ARVN amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 2xpacks plus docu all CIA. (Info only)
43	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT081260 at 1015H. Det M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire across ground. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 23d Med compl 1030H. Unit was on search msn. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1310H.
44	1313	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185 at BS775550 at 1240H. Dtn 5xVN males. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
45	1330	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT223222 at 1245H. Fd 2x500lb bombs (duds) in the open. One w/ordnance removed. Will blow in place.
46	1330	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT177117 at 1210H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA mov W 300m N of their loc. They were carrying packs & wpns. Eng w/M-79 & SAF. En evad N successfully. Searched area & fd 1xpack w/personal items. Pack dest.
47	1330	196 Bde, CPT Williams, TOC, Hawk Hill at 0400H-0430H. 1xVN female claims she was wounded while in her hut (hut is approx 300m NE of Hawk Hill). She is being treated by medics & will be questioned by MI later. Passed to G-5, LT Tortorice.
48	1330	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, BT046215 at 1235H. Patrol rec 100xrds SAF fr 100m N of their loc fr est 3xNVA in blk & green unif. Rtn fire w/SA. NVA evad successfully to the N. Res: Neg frd cas.
49	1330	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT192125 at 1145H. Obsr 2xNVA 50m N of their loc. One had wpn & pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 rifle (SN 878063), docu, 1xunit card #108 & pass w/NVA flag all CIA. Extracted all to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
50	1345	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, Req LRRP Box #27. Time: Fr 140600H-182400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS4282 & LR BS4579. Msn: Area recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, Sp Buell.
51	1415	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS683347 at 1400H. LRRP tm Idaho extracted at the above time & grid. It was a normal extraction. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Buell; G-2, Sp Ellis.
52	1415	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, TOC 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT985255 at 1400H. Bnkr #6 obsr 6xVC/NVA 400m S of their loc on N side of LZ. They were wearing blk PJ's. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT222214 at 1200H. During sweep of the area, fd 1xNVA KBA, 50xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xNVA Kia. Questioned civilians. They said 300xNVA were in the area. They evad N & W into the mountains. They indicated that they were well equipped & fed.
54	1230	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT218202 at 1200H. Fd 11xNVA KIA (3xKB M-551) during sweep & 40x82mm mort rds. Res: Dest in place.
55	1300	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46. Ref DJF entry #24, 13 Jan 70. Change TOI to read: 1030H. Also change to read: Dtn 1xfemale & 4xchildren (ages 2-5yrs)
56	1415	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS808272 at 1300H. On search & clear msn, eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 w/mag, 3xM-26 H/gren & 50xlbs unpol rice all CIA. Evac to Hill #285. Also fd docu. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
57	1430	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT133323 at 1415H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 28yrs). Fd 2xbear traps. Evac to Hawk Hill.
58	1435	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS795482 at 1425H. Fd misc civ clothing & papers, 5xbnkr, gov't ID cards, barrel & stock group for a cbn & 3xphotos of VC. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Murray.
59	1530	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS466732 at 1500H. Fd 1xcut parachute & rkt carrier. Rkt carrier had 10xlbs unpol rice in it.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jan 70	2400 13 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	(cont'd)	Blood was on parachute. Suspect parachute was used as a litter. Will evac rice to Tu My Village. Res: All else dest.
60	0845	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White.
61	0845	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
62	0845	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Barham; AAE, MAJ White.
63	1430	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G2 Air at 110830H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD msn D-7 on 14 Jan 70 in the area bounded by BT3005 E to 4005 S to 4000 W to 3000 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow, appr by LT Serio. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett (appr free fire w/condition of coordination w/1-6 or 196 Bde prior to flying msn (LRRP tms due to prox of troops), appr by CPT Lange. Disappr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (troops in area). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 Bde, Sp Westerman.
64	1300	DIV TOC, MAJ Moore, G Co Ranger. Acft Req: 1xSlick & 3xLifts. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Ohio for training msn. Time: 140800H Jan 70. Pax: 6. Grid: BT4914. Call Sign: (Pri) Swifter Spans 54, (alt) Riley Herald 54. Freq: (Pri) 40.30, (alt) 59.70. Pick up at Ranger pad, BT561048. Disappr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKeller; G Co Ranger, Sgt Squiers.
65	1530	198 Bde, CPT Miller, E/5-46, LZ Minuteman at 1100H. 1xHoi Chanh rallied to PF's at Phu Qui Hamlet (BS788848) who took Hoi Chanh to LZ Minuteman. IPW interrogated. Name: Pham Noang (age 22) who was VC since Jan 69. He has been propaganda chief for his plat which has no number. He gave loc of 48 th Bn VC w/260 personnel; their present loc is BS715865 but move every day. The 31 st & 51 st VC Co's are loc BS704899, permanent loc. Msn of units is to attack CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, Phu Qui & Minuteman. He stated the 48 th Bn will shell the above frd units while others attack. He stated that his unit recon Phu Qui & LZ Minuteman on 12 Jan 70. Attack will be sometime between now & 16 Jan 70 He said that 8xVC were KIA during most rec attack on Minuteman. Ntfy: 1 st CAG, MAJ Pagent.
66	1545	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS724784 at 1330H. Fd 1xVN civ KIA by VC. Body had note on it which stated that if you support the Americans, this will happen to you. VN was father of a VN boy who worked for USMC CAP.
67	1555	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS454722 at 1540H. Dest 12xen shelters.
68	1600	CLDC, CPT Abbey, NSAD. Ref DJF entry #16, 13 Jan 70. Navy underwater EOD stated that the charge det at 130020H was est to be 50-100lbs. Possibly command det. They could not tell whether limpid mine or other type. Dam: 1xcrack in hull 15' long & 16 inches at the widest point covering 3xcompartments. Dam considered light. Ship will sail to DNG tomorrow for repairs.
69	1615	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. There is a female Hoi Chanh at Quang Ngai who can ID 4xUS POW's Source was LT Feldner, SIA at Quang Ngai.
70	1625	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT190220 at 1315H. Obsr 15xNVA mov N & carrying unk number & type of crew served wpns At 1445H: A/2-1 mov into the above grid & obsr 7xVC at BT182230 (4xw/packs & all had wpns). A/S processed w/unk res. Will sweep the area.
71	1630	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS795482 at 1600H. Dtn 1xVN MAM (20yrs old), who was hiding & dressed in blk PJ's. Award papers w/him for ARVN killing. Evac docu & DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
72	1635	CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
73	1635	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, BS725828 at 1420H. Fd 1xtunnel (3'x2'x15'). CIA: 1xSKS & 1xChicom H/gren. Evac to LZ Gator.
74	1645	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav, at 1210H-1450H. BT102339, Blues inserted to check bomb dam by 3xSlicks. Fd some manuals. Extracted to Hawk Hill. BT102332, Blues inserted, fd 1xM-16 & 1xNVA pack. Also detained 1xMAM. Evac to Hawk Hill & dest 1xstruc. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
75	1655	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Tum My PF's, BS558748 at 1430H. 1xVN civ det unk type land mine NE of & outside of village. Res: 1xVN civ KIA.
76	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, E/1-6, BS772816 at 1445H. Heard explo. Checked area. Res: 1xVN child KIA by B/T of unk type.
77	1700	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS788840 at 1650H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Obsr 1xMAM at BS791846 Eng w/unk res. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
78	1730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, vic BT213223 at 0745H-1645H Fd 36xbnkrs dest by art which were reinforced w/cinder blocks & timber Res: dest 8xbnkrs.
79	1755	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT169025 at 1700H. Fd 2xhuts w/2000lbs unpol rice & 17xwpns. Wpns: 6xcbns, 1xSKS, 2xAK-44, 5xMAS-36 1xUS shotgun (NFI), 2x9mm auto wpns w/unk designator. Res: Rice & wpns to be extracted to Tien Phuoc. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Walters at 1830H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0302	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Burnett, PF's w/5-46, BS609979 at 131950H-2350H Jan 70. Rec SA & AWF fr est VC Co Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
3	0305	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, PF's w/5-46, BS613984 at 0005H. Rec SA & AWF fr est Co of VC. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
4	0404	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Lange, 1-14 at OP #1, BS517778 at 131833H Jan 70, vic of BS499777. 105mm rds of arty fired on sampan Res: 2xsampans dest & 1xVC KBA. At 132258H Jan 70, vic of BS502788, radar det 4-5xpers in stationary pos. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA.
5	0530	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0610	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, 1/6 ARVN, BS584791 at 0220H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0755	DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Req acct for LRRP extraction. PZ at 1200H LRRP tm Texas at BS313995 Call Sign: (Pri) Swifter Spans 51; (alt) 59.70. Pax: 10. Also for extraction of RR tm N Carolina at BS418998 (Hill #707). Same freq; Call Sign Swifter Spans 59. Pax: 3 LZ at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish.
8	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn Time: (1) 142230H-150030H Jan 70. (2) 150400H-150600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
9	0820	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-2, BS584913 & (en) BS585913 at 132200H Jan 70. Heard mov in a house at the above grid. Moved forward & rec hvy SAF. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Fired arty illum. Obsr VC evad NW. Rec SAF & 3xHG Eng w/M-79 & AWF. Contact broken at 132225H Jan 70. Dtn 6xVN males. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
10	0820	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS613934 & (en) BS611940 at 132200H Jan 70. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. En evad. Fired arty on escape routes. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
11	1915	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 131800H Jan 70. Had D/O for 1xVN civ w/head wounds fr dud M-79 rd. D/O compl at 131811H Jan 70 to LZ Bronco.
12	0750	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT206156 at 0115H. Eng 2xVC 40m N of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0845	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #30. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0900	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, TOC 3-1 Inf at 0430H. At BS542747, 4/A/3-1 while on amb rec SAF w/NCD. G/S on sta at 0500H. G/S were in the area. Swept area w/neg res. At BS548747, R/3-1 rec SAF w/NCD. The G/S that supported 4/A/3-1 worked the R/3-1 area also. Swept area w/neg res.
15	0900	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ref DJF entry #88 13 Jan 70. Change to read: Tam Ky PF's NDP.
16	0920	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-14 Arty, BS527767 at 132330H Jan 70. IOS detected 6xVC in a tree line. Res: 5xVC KBA.
17	0938	198 Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS690048 at 0850H. Sabre #17 obsr 1xNVA w/green unif, pistol belt & neg wpn evad into tree line. Sabre eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Confirmed by Helix 26.
18	0945	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS, D/6-11 Arty, BS520749 at 0335H. Obsr 3-5xNVA. Fired 30x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
19	0950	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT192120 at 0825H. Fd 1xen shelter & obsr 3-4xVC/NVA evad N Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fd 2xVN fem & 5xVN children. 1xchild & 1xfemale were wounded. D/O compl at 0920H to Chu Lai. Res: Shelter dest. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt James.
20	1025	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #12, 13 Jan 70. Change to read 174 th Avn instead of 71 st Avn.
21	0900	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, TOC 3-1 Inf, FSB 411 at 0200H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds 40m in front of bnkr #20 w/NCD. At 0255H, rec 1x82mm mort rd on S end of perimeter w/NCD. At 0400H, rec 1x82mm mort rd on N side of perimeter w/NCD. At 0430H, G/S on station. At 0435H rec 1x82mm mort inside perimeter. At 0500H, G/S off station. At 0505H, Shadow on station. At 0610H, Shadow off station. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1015H.
22	0900	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, TOC 3-1 Inf, Tu My Village at 0140H. At 0140H, rec 5xRPG rds fr S w/NCD. At 0350H, 2xplat of VC are rept to be in Tu My. The village office rec 2xdirect hits fr 2x82mm mort rds. G/S on station at 0430H. G/S off station at 0500H. Shadow on station at 0505H G/S rec SAF fr N & E side of Tu My Village. S-5 & medic fd 1xVN KIA, 4xVN WIA(E), 2xVN WIA(M). WIA(E) D/O to Quang Ngai. All had frag wounds. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1015H.
23	1030	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT098274 at 0940H. Eng 2xNVA w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA CIA. Extracted to LZ Center. Questioned wounded NVA who said he was part of 7 th NVA Bn, 31 st Regt. Location is vic of BT0824, approx 200xmen. NVA had a book of docu. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
24	1105	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT226718 at 0950H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 900m E of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1105	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT138311 at 1020H. Obsr 1xVC in blk & green clothes w/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pack contained bandages & personal items. Pack dest.
26	1115	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT219217 at 1050H. Fd 1xVN male, age 40 yrs in blk PJ's. Rept VC plat was using a stream at the above loc for amb site. Rept they are hv armed w/AK-47's & RPG's. Last seen mov E.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1210	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, BT946278 at 1200H. Fd 1xB/T in en struc. It consisted of 1xM-79 casing packed w/mud, gun powder & shrapnel w/trip wire. Extracted to LZ West.
28	1225	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS467744 at 1110H. Obsr & eng 6-10xVC w/wpns w/neg res.
29	1225	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, Cancel AO #114 eff immediately. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
30	1230	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS765831 at 1100H. Fd bunker (2'x3'x3') & M-26 H/gren. Had a Marine with company who said when he went through last week, H/gren was not there. Res: Dest.
31	1230	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Sabre 17, BS431744 at 1100H. Obsr 1xSKS & rucksack against a bnkr. Eng bnkr & inserted Blues. Res: 1xSKS CIA & 1xrucksack CIA. Serial # of wprn: 11349334.
32	1250	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS07710 at 1215H. Fd 1xNVA pack w/khaki unif inside. Res: dest.
33	1300	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT076274 at 1055H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
34	1255	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BS313995 at 1245H. LRRP tm Texas was normally extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #4. Cancel Box #4, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
35	1255	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT235216 at 1230H. Rec sniper fire. 1xrd hit gun shield. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
36	1310	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm North Carolina, BS417998 at 1255H. LRRP tm N Carolina was normally extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #7. Cancel Box #7, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
37	1310	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT177118 at 1230H. Fd 1xen shelter & 3xbnkr. Res: Dest. Dtn 3xVN females & 2xVN children. Evac DET to LZ Professional.
38	1325	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46 at 1210H. BS785857, fd 1xtunnel rec used. At 1215H, BS768836, fd 2xcaves (3'x10'x5'), rec used.
39	1325	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS719828 at 0940H. Fd bnkr. 1xUS threw H/gren inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by utility hel to LZ Gator.
40	1330	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS719828 at 0930H. Will evac 10xmales, 75xfemales, 109xchildren (war victims) to Binh Son.
41	1335	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS789493 at 1220H. Rec 2xrds sniper fire fr cbn w/NCD. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N. Eng w/neg res.
42	1400	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT194129 at 1250H. Fd 1xen struc. Also detn 2xVN civ females & 4xVN children. Evac to LZ Professional. 1xfemale stated that 30-40xNVA w/packs & wpns passed in the vic yesterday. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
43	1420	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS466744 at 1040H. Rec AK-47 fire fr UNSEF. Rtn AW & SAF. Swept area & fd 2xVN children (10xrs old), 1xw/H/gren. VN were evac to Hill 411 & turned over to National Police at Tu My for questioning.
44	1420	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS586830 at 1320H. Obsr 3xVC w/neg packs or wpns. 1xwas wearing blue shirt w/blk pants, 2xwere wearing white shirts w/blk pants. Eng w/neg res.
45	1440	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT190135 at 1430H. Fd 5xen shelters & misc NVA equip. Res: Dest.
46	1450	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT249216 at 0829H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T buried w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0844H to 23d Med. Passed to III MAF, LT Bogges at 1510H.
47	1500	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, BT220233 at 1330H. 1xUH-1H on resupply msn flying at 1700 ft at 80 knots rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
48	1515	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS665382 at 1345H. Fd 150xAK rds in a sandbag at the above grid. Also fd 1xRPG rd. Will evac SA ammo to San Juan Hill & dest RPG rd.
49	1520	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS663365 at 1325H. Fd bunker complex w/15-17xbunkers, 1xhut (10'x12'), 6xcharges for 60mm mort, 1xVN first aid kit & docu. Evac docu to San Juan Hill & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
50	1520	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/6-11 (IOS), BS453703 at 1347H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/20xrds of HE & 1xWP. Res: C/3-1 checked area w/neg res.
51	1540	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS663365 at 1440H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Fd 2xRussian made RPG rds, 8xChicom RPG rd & 1xrucksack containing rice & clothing. Res: Dest all.
52	1540	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT198282 at 1335H. Obsr 3xNVA 1000m S of their loc w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	0815	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.
54	0815	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
55	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Jan 70	2400 14 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1200	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 121230H Jan 70. Req clnc for APD Msn D-13 on 15 Jan 70 along the strip starting at AS885877 S along river to AS900768 SE along river to BS000665 SE along river to BS088559. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; appr by CPT Lange. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 198 Bde, Sp Cephus.
57	0900	Div, MAJ Moore, G Co Ranger, Acft Req (1xSlick & 3xlifts). Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Ohio for training msn. Time: 150800H Jan 70. Pax: 6 (2xlifts for equip). Grid: BT4914. Call Sign: (Pri) Swifter Spans 54, (alt) Riley Herald. Freq: (Pri) 40.30, (alt) 59.70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer; AAE, MAJ White; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish.
58	1420	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS884256 at 1330H. Det unk type B/T buried in ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. (crater size 5 inches by 11 inches). Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at 1810H.
59	1450	196 Bde, C/2-1, Sp Boquard, BT219217 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 35 yrs, who said her husband was a VC. Evac DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
60	1500	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tien Phuoc SF at 0800H-1200H. At BT138078, PF & RF fr BF 94-96 eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM-16 & 1xPRC-25 CIA. At BT140083, PF & RF fr BF 94-86 eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 7xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 1x30 cal MG CIA. (Both incidents confirmed by advisors). (Info only)
61	1500	DIV, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #9, fr 162400H-172400H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus, appr by CPT Boretta. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G Co Ranger, Sp Strack.
62	1520	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, D/6-11 (IOS), BS453703 at 1435H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/33xrds HE. C/3-1 searched area. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xrucksack CIA.
63	1550	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS741421 at 1520H. Dtn 3xVN civ (2xmales & 1xfem) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
64	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT210233 at 1300H. Obsr 20-22xVC w/packs, neg wpns & wearing blk PJ's, 1500m N of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
65	1610	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
66	1610	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT165113 at 1520H. Fd 5xstruc & 1xbnkr. Res: Dest.
67	1620	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2, at 1540H. LRRP tms Michigan & Oklahoma were inserted at BS434804. RR tm Hawaii was inserted on OP-1. Ntfy: G-3, SSG Williams; FSE, Sp Buell; G02, PFC Depew.
68	1655	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46. Ref DJF entry #39, 14 Jan 70. Change 1xUS WIA(E) to 1xUS NBW(E). Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Coby.
69	1705	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT658025 & (en) BT665021 at 1550H. Obsr 5xVC stealing cattle. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Fd 3x105mm rds B/T in daisy chain. Req EOD tm. (Info only)
70	1720	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Force Recon, BS357962 at 1705H. Force Recon was extracted fr Box #2 at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #2, MAJ Moore, G-2. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Barham. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC Depew.
71	1730	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-21, BS878338 at 1620H. Dtn 1xVN male (30-40xys old) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
72	1800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT088276 at 1640H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
73	1800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT113022 at 1720H. Obsr 4-5xVC/NVA on bicycles on trail w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
74	1815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT950280 at 1715H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF & M-79 at 75m E of their loc. 1xhad wpn, neg packs. Arty processed w/unk res.
75	1755	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT101275 & (en) BT099273 at 1200H. Fd ammo cache in hut area: 32xRPG rds, 6xB-40 rcts, 24xRPG boosters, 50xChicom H/gren, 2x82mm mort rds, 8xmort charges, 2000xrds SA ammo, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 1x51 cal MG barrel & 1xsmall cal MG barrel. Area is believed to be used as hospital.
76	2120	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, Warlords, BS514724 at 0840H. Obsr huts & mine & susp tail fin fr 107mm rkt and various other equip on ground. Dest mines & tail fin.
77	2035	198 Bde, CPT Lange, PF's, OP-1, BS517777 at 1000H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi who stated he was fr Binh Son, Info Spec. Evac to Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sp Goslee at 142125H. (Info only)
78	2035	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-52, BS599810 at 1915H, rec 1xairburst unident, 200xm outside perimeter. Fired 81mm & SAF on susp launch sites. NCD.
79	1820	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT114076 at 1530H. Amb 1xplat NVA. Res: 12xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47's, 5xsacks of rice, CIA. NCD. (Info only)
80	2320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 Inf, BT102269 at 2230H. Rec 1xUS M-26 H/gren fr N side of perimeter. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Called for D/O, not compl due to bad weather. Will evac at first light.
81	2006	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, (en) BT201198 at 1800H, obsr 15xVC mov W w/wpns. Eng w/artly. Res 1xbnkr, 1xstruc dest, 2xVC KBA. 2xVC KBA credit to A/3-16 Arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Jan 70	2400 15 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0042	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Shadow 48 & A/2-1, BT198219 at 142120H-2245H Jan 70. Rec SAF N-NE of A/2-1 loc w/neg hits. Broke sta at 142300H Jan 70.
3	0400	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, BT052253 (LZ Center) at 0330H. Rec 3-4xHG w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort, H/gren, SAF & claymores w/unk res.
4	0510	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Radar/4-31, LZ West at 0440H-0500H. Detected mov 200m to the front on the N side of LZ. Eng area w/4.2" mort & fougasse.
5	0514	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0525	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Bunker 3-21, LZ Center at 0440H. Rec 2xsatchel charges which landed inside perimeter blowing 2xUS off bunker. Obsr 1xindiv evad through wire. Blew claymore. Claymore was turned around. Res: NCD. Fired 81mm mort on defensive targets w/unk res.
7	0500	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, LZ Bayonet. Req EOD tm to disarm hel flare in road at LZ Bayonet. Passed to EOD, Sp Beers. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
8	0600	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF's & PF's, BT242268 & (en) BT238248 & 240250 at 142010H Jan 70. Rec unk amt of 60mm & 81mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
9	0755	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152130H-152300H Jan 70. (2) 160300H-160500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
10	0815	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-6, BT230025 & (en) BT222253 at 0700H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF, AWF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0850	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. AO ext #3 is cancelled eff immediately. Ntfy: 2d Bde, 4 th Div, CPT Blackwell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-1 Cav, BT225216 at 0835H. Obsr 2xVC 300m W of their loc. As they evaded, they dropped docu & a wallet. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
13	0940	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, at 140815H-1230H Jan 70. BS515712: obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/assets. Res: 3xNVA KIA. BS516705: eng 3xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
14	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS739404 at 0940H. Fd 1xdud 75mmRR rd hidden in a hedgerow. Res: Dest in place.
15	1010	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT214232 at 0948H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
16	1015	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, LZ West, at 0730H. Fd sandal & footprints around perimeter during morning check.
17	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS603813 at 0925H. While looking for suspected launch site of unidentified air burst, fd 1xmock-up of Dai Loc Village to include CP, 106mm RR pos & mort pos. Res: Dest.
18	1135	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS805447 at 1115H. Rec 10-15xrds of sniper fire fr the above grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res.
19	1040	11 th bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS805475 at 0915H. Rec rept fr civilian of body in the river. Recovered body of 1xUS. Identified by dog tags & boots as Manchester. Graves Registration ntfy. Passed to G-1, Sgt Coby.
20	1045	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN. At 0600H at BS560764, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xVC CIA. At 0900H at BS560764, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. At 0930H, at BS545796, dtn 7xVC/NVA. 2/6 ARVN at 0830H at BS731875, det 1xmine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
21	1130	(DELAYED) DTOC, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops, at 141700H Jan 70. 1 st Force Recon was extracted at the above time. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton.
22	1200	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2, BS577904 & (en) BS587885 at 1010H. Eng 1xVN female evad fr the direction where they were rec SAF. Res: 1xVN female KIA. Villagers said she was VC. (Info only)
23	1045	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS606497 at 0815H. Obsr 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
24	1145	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46 (2d plat), BT181122 at 1020H. Fd 3xhuts & 1xsmall bnkr. 50m S fd 1xVC KBA. He was lying in the open & was dead for about 2xmonths. Huts & bnkr dest. Res: 1xVC KBA.
25	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS757850 at 1210H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/neg cas.
26	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS900293 at 0935H. Acting on intel, they were on a sweep msn when they obsr 10xMAM evad to the SE. VN agents working w/S-2 eng a family bnkr in the area w/a claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC female WIA CIA. Also fd docu in the bnkr stating they were VC. D/O compl at 1020H to LZ Bronco. Also docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (See entry #55)
27	10945	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Okla & Mich, BS426803 at 0700H. Tms fd 2xcaves in vic of shallow stream crossing & large trail. Susp possible way station. No en sighted. 200m S of BS426803 fd 4xpacks & web gear, numerous trails & a base camp 50m in dia w/4xfighting pos. Passed to 198 th Bde, LT Hutchinson.
28	1325	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/3-1, BS514704 at 1200H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. NVA was wearing green unif. Neg pack or wpn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1325	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-6, at 1325H. Req EOD tm. Purpose: Dest 500xlb bomb w/fuse missing. Trail #837 will pick up at Admin Pad at 1345H. Passed to EOD, Sp Menees; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
30	1335	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT948279 at 0830H. Fd in a tunnel: 1xM-60 MG (serial #25246R), 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 (serial #835921), 3x82mm mort rds, 400x7.62 linked rds, 14x60mm mort rds, 3xlarge boxes of 60 & 82mm mort fuses & 1x250lb bomb. Res: Ammo dest & wpns evac to LZ West. Passed to III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1355H.
31	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS525975 at 1320H VN civ led unit to 1x500lb bomb w/fuse missing, rest intact. Paid 1000xpiasters.
32	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, LRRP tms Mich & Okla, BS426803 at 1215H. Fd cooking utensils, woven baskets w/some canned food & 2xdecayed bodies. Also fd 2x2 3/4 inch rfts. Believe base camp to have been hospital. Tm cont to search area.
33	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS875340 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xCiv dtn & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac wpn & DET to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
34	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS875340 at 1215H. Made contact w'est VC sqd. Res: 4xVC KBA, 500xkilos unpol rice & 3xVC CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
35	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS674380 at 1255H. Fd 1xbase camp w/30xbnkr (4'x8') w/30xfighting pos (3'x6'x4'), several cooking places & unk amt of ammo cans. Obsr 5xtrails leaving area. Base camp last used approx 3xweeks ago.
36	0930	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Ohio, BT495145 at 0500H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
37	0750	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
38	0750	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp James. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
39	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
40	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS845354 at 1230H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xVC & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac CIA's to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
41	1305	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS738846 at 1135H. Obsr 3xVC evad NE w/packs (1xhad wpn). Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1400	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS755847 at 1250H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
43	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS515705 at 1350H. 1xUS stepped in punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Evac to Hill 411. Fd 10xrds 30xcal ammo & 1xB-40 rkt carrier. Will dest carrier & rds.
44	1450	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS515706 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 2xpacks CIA. Neg wpns or docu.
45	1513	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT215244 at 1440H. Rec 45xrds of SAF fr 300m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SA, AWF, M-79 & arty w/unk res.
46	1515	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS912292 at 1415H. Fd 1xtunnel containing 3xChicom H/gren & 9xAK-47 rds. Also dtn 3xVN (2xmales & 1xfemale) who were in the area w/neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ Bronco & dest equip.
47	1530	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, A/3-1, BS507710 at 1510H. Ref DJF entry #89, 14 Jan 70. Change 2xMIA to 2xUS KIA. Bodies were fd & identified.
48	1540	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS912292 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1435H. Prior to being D/O, he indicated where wpns cache was loc. Loc is being checked. Also 2xNVA KIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
49	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, BT366054 at 1245H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 1xUS KIA. Swept the area & fd 1xB/T 105mm rd which was just installed. Res: Dest.
50	1545	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS758489 at 0820H. Mine sweep tm fd 1xAP mine in roadway on QL-1 6 ft E of the center line. Approx size: 5xlbs. Res: Dest. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
51	1550	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1 & 123d Avn, BS513708 at 1410H. Fd 2xNVA killed by G/S on 14 Jan 70. Also fd 1xAK-47, 7xRPG rds & 300xrds AK-47 ammo. All evac to Hill 411.
52	1615	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
53	1620	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS754853 at 1430H. Fd 1xtrip wire w/smoke grenade firing device, used w/50 cal rd to det unk type mine on trail. Res: Dest.
54	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS745855 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: VC evad successfully. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 70	2400 16 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5-46. Req Tracker Dog tm. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0645H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS844364 at 152330H Jan 70. Amb est sqd of VC. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O req at 2340H & compl 2355H. (Info only)
4	0505	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
5	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174 th Avn, BS535407 at 0715H. Rec AWF fr above en grid w/neg hits. Are now eng area. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White at 0800H.
6	0225	198 th Bde, LT Kresge, C/5-46 & CAP 1-4-2, BS775859 (Bien Buc), (en) BS765855 & 778864 at 0015H. Rec 9-10x82mm mort rds on CP & village. Rec 20xChicom H/gren followed by ground attack w/SAF. Eng est 30xVC w/81mm mort, arty & SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 3xChicom H/gren & 1xhomemade H/gren CIA. Also, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF KIA, 19xVN civ wounded, 14xVN civ killed. 1 st D/O compl at 0315H & 2d D/O compl at 0340H. Both to 91 st Evac. Also 20xhuts 80% dest. Kill credited to C/5-46. US KIA & WIA were fr C/5-46. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cascanio at 0545H; G-5, Sp King. (See entry #17)
7	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 162230H-170030H Jan 70. (2) 170300H-170500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
8	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix 17 (3-21), BT085295 at 0915H-0955H. Dest 4xbnkr & dam 4xbnkr.
9	0830	AMCAL Com Center, Red Rkt msg at 0910H. Com Center rec Red Rkt msg at 0107Z. G-3 rec Red Rkt exercise msg at 0117Z. Sp Wetzel picked up the msg at 0115Z. CPT Pate rec Red Rkt exercise msg at 0117Z. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Meyer at 0119Z.
10	0915	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS503415 at 0715H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid. Lift ships rec fire fr BS552405. G/S eng the area uncovering numerous bnkr & fighting pos. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Bayroth; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS523415 at 0824H. Fd VC storage area. Arty fired 28x8" rds w/unk res. At 0940H, at BS525424, eng 10xNVA in open w/arty w/unk res.
12	0900	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, #158 SF/CIDG, AT972148 at 141500H Jan 70. Fd 2xtons of rice (locally grown) & 2xtons of salt at VC storage area. Res: Dest. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1130H. (Info only)
13	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS483812 at 1020H. 1xLOH rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
14	1130	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-9, BS496883 & (en) BS495882 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. VC evad. Swept area & fd 1xM-16 (serial #881299). Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
15	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT881241 at 1130H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/bamboo around it & trip wire running across trail. Res: Dest.
16	1154	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT183308 at 1115H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack wearing blk pants & gray shirt 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & VC evad to W. Res: 1xpack containing 1xNVA poncho, 1xgray shirt, approx 8xoz of tobacco & 2xlbs of rice, all CIA. All items extracted to Hawk Hill.
17	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS772858 at 0945H. Ref DJF entry #6, 16 Jan 70. Add: Fd 4xempty RPG containers & 1xRPG fin.
18	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 st ASHC, BT185115 at 1215H. UH-1H CC for 1-46 rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. They were at alt of 100 ft, and 110 knots. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
19	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS496794 at 1205H. 176 th Avn (Minuteman 13) acft rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) in hel. Hel flew to Chu Lai. Eng w/arty. Sweeping the area, acft was sitting on the LZ. Rec 1xrd that wounded acft commander & 1xcrewman. Res: 1xhole in acft. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1315H.
20	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT183308 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male in blk PJ's w/pack cont personal items. Age 35yrs. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.
21	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT188236 at 1240H. Dtn 1xMAM running fr bnkr wearing NVA type khaki unif. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
22	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS500800 at 1105H. Fd 2000xlbs of unpol rice. Most of the rice was in 8x55 gal drums. Half of the drums were buried & the other half was in false walls. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1325H.
23	1330	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS764534 at 1255H. Fd 1xMAM who appeared wounded trying to set up booby trap. PF's said he was VC. D/O to LZ Bronco at 1301H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
24	1330	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, C/26 th Engr, BS763533 at 1255H. 1xVN male was brought to work site by 2xVN females. 1xof his legs was blown off. PF's said he was VC. D/O compl at 1305H to LZ Bronco.
25	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. (cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	(cont'd)	Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
26	0750	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by B-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, MAJ White.
27	0750	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
28	1300	G Cor Ranger, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Req acft to bring commo equip to LRRP tm Ohio at BT495145. Equip: Radio, handset, batteries & antenna. Call Sign: Riley Herald 60. Freq: 59.70. Pax: 2. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (ASAP), B/123d Avn. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet.
29	1000	(DELAYED) MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D-19 in the area bounded by BS2565 E to 3265 S to 3256 W to 2556 & N to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn Passed to Ha Thanh, (Initials) K.R.; appr by (initials) S.C. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by MAJ Nordquist. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; G-2 Air, CPT Galster. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H.
30	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT172116 at 0930H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA (age, 18-20yrs, wearing grn & blk unif), 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 2xpistol belts, 2xcanteens, 2xfirst aid pouches, 1xtrip flare, 2xAK mag full loaded & docu, all CIA. Evac all to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
31	1130	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT349178 & (en) BT353178 at 1030H. Fd 1xVC KIA (body 8-10xdays old) w/3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
32	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS648948 at 1123H. Det 1xM-14 AP mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1132H. They were in a column w/flak jackets & steel helmets on & approx 10m apart. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1315H.
33	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS501796 at 1255H. Kit Carson Scout det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren rigged on a long piece of bamboo. He pulled on the bamboo & B/T det. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout KIA & 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). D/O by LOH compl at 1315H to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1400H.
34	1100	196 th Bde, LT Decker, A/2-1, BT178238 at 0902H. 2xmen riding in ACAV veh were thrown when it drove into bomb crater. Res: 2xUS WNB(E) (both broken legs). D/O compl at 0920H to 91 st Evac. There was neg dam to track & it cont its op. Ntfy: G-1, LT Jones.
35	1330	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS855370 at 1025H. Obsr 2xVN males. Dtn both. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xDET classified as CD dtn. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)
36	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT183134 at 1400H. Eng est 8-10xNVA w/packs & neg wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA. Fired arty w/unk res.
37	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS515701 at 1410H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
38	1435	198 th Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP Tm Oklahoma & Michigan, BS427798 at 1400H. LRRP tm Okla & Mich were extracted at the above time & grid. Tms heard mov all around their pos & felt the msn was compromised. Box #27 is cancelled by CPT Gordon, 1-52. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CP Buell.
39	1510	B-11 SFG, LT Grayson, Minh Long SF. Req AO ext #12 be changed to 190600H-242400H Jan 70. Also req permission to go into AO ext #101 that is within Minh Long bdry. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; appr by CPT Phillips. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Crippen; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Note: Minh Long must go direct to Quang Ngai for clnc to go into AO ext #101, CPT Wilham, Quang Ngai TOC.
40	1525	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BS437056 at 1255H. Village chief fr Ky Long (1) states that his wood cutters obsr several VC in the area. D Co swept the area w/neg res.
41	1545	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tm Hawaii, BS517777 at 1455H. LRRP tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew.
42	1550	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5/2-1, Phuoc An, BT258276 at 151200H Jan 70. Paid 5000xpiasters under VIP program to VN male, age 15 yrs, for 1xAK-47 w/full mag. Wpn in good condition. Fd at BT258276.
43	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1, BS724842 at 1430H. Blues inserted & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM-79, 1xrucksack, 1xmed kit, 7xChicom H/gren, 3xUS H/gren, 5xsets of web gear & 2xdocu all CIA. Det 1xB/T of unk type. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
44	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS504798 at 1530H. Minuteman #23 rec 3-4xrds SAF w/neg hits. Neg troop insertion because of mines in the area. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	1611	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
46	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT190101 at 1500H. Fd 5xshelters. Obsr 4xVC/NVA who evad. Dtn 1xMAM in gray unif. Extracted to LZ Professional. Shelters all had bnkr & misc military equip. Res: Dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0515	CLDC, Sp Simmons, CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
3	0725	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 172330H-180130H Jan 70. (2) 180400H-180600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
4	0740	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-4, BT621016 at 161925H Jan 70. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 161980H Jan 70 to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
5	0825	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT135325, D/1-1, at 0815H. While on ptl, walking down right hand side of trail, point man det a B/T 105mm rd w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0838H. Interval between men was 5-10m & they were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1020H. (See entry #25)
6	0855	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, 3/6 ARVN, BS726890 at 0730H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn, numerous H/gren CIA & 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
7	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 0815H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xM-1 cbn. Extracted to Tam Ky. Ntfy: Sp Gonzales, IPW. (Info only)
8	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 ARVN, at 0800H. 1xVC CIA. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
9	0920	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #48, 16 Jan 70. Add: Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0920H.
10	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT200262 at 0905H. Dtn 1xVN female (approx 35yrs old) hiding in brush. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
11	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT968284 at 0940H. Fd 1x8 inch arty rd. Res: Blown in place.
12	1005	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS858371 at 0830H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T which was buried in ground w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
13	1005	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, at 0855H. Rec SAF fr BS512720. Eng the area. Res: 2xNVA KIA at BS517716.
14	1020	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-52, BS603820 at 0910H. Det 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by CC to LZ Stinson. Mine was on trail w/pressure release type firing device. They were wearing flak jackets, steel helmets & in a column formation approx 5m apart. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1030H.
15	1040	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/5-46, BS703990 at 0915H. Fd 8xbnkr (3'x5'x6'). Inside fd 1xpr blk PJ's. Res: Dest in place.
16	1045	FSE, CPT Sullivan, S-3/3-18 th Arty, BT108142 at 0920H. House boy (NFI) at B/3-18 th Arty shot & killed himself. Ntfy: MACV, Tien Phuoc & HQ Div Arty.
17	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Ref DJF entry #62, 16 Jan 70. Change 1xNVA Co to est VC sqd.
18	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF HQ Nui Lac Son at 0920H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Tran Sang. He was VC plat ldr. He had 1xM-26 H/gren. He said there are 15xVC w/wpns at BT041231. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
19	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT197275 at 1055H. Obsr 15xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100282 at 1020H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1000m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS787606 at 0930H. Obsr 4xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/neg res. G/S on sta. Swept area w/neg res.
22	1030	173d Abn Bde, (initials) M.S. AO Req #15. DTG: 181030H-221030H Jan 70. Purpose: LRRP AO. Area: Fr BS8121 N to 8124 E to 8424 S to 8422. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT (initials) M.S.; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
23	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT071301 at 0915H. Fd 3xgraves (over 24xhrs old). Res: 3xVC KBA.
24	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, B/5-46, BS745855 at 1045H. Rec 16xVC females & 14xchildren. Taken to CAP 1-4-2 to be evac to Binh Son.
25	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, Ref DJF entry #5, 17 Jan 70. B/T was M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Point man hit wire & H/gren rolled out fr under a rock, then 2d man attempted to pick it up & throw it. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at 1215H.
26	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, BT031211 at 1150H. Detected 8-10xindiv mov SW. Processed arty w/unk res.
27	1255	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT199183 at 1130H. Fd 2xgraves cont 2xNVA KBA. (Info only)
28	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT957277 at 1150H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Also dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. DET was approx 25yrs old. Extracted DET to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
29	1253	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS764534 at 1120H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evading. Did not eng, out of range. Fd cam bnkr & huts at BS785525, 785514 & 774512. Kit Carson Scout says area is B/T.
30	1255	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 th ARVN, BS720588 at 162030H Jan 70. While on amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 4xNVA KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
31	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN at Tam Ky, BT205189 at 1048H. Fd 1xsighting device (Russian made) for RPG launcher. Discovered 2xVC dead & 1xCommendation letter. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1300	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495144 at 1215H. LRRP tm Ohio was extracted fr Box #9. Training compl. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Bayroth; FSE, CP Buell; 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti.
33	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Barnham, TOC 5-46 th Inf, LZ Gator. Req EOD tm. Time: ASAP. Purpose: To dest bad 4.2" mort rids. Report to LZ Gator Bn HQ. Passed to EOD, Sgt Kent. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
34	2330	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #13. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT045306 NE to 075350 E to 092350 NE along 7 th Marine bdry/196 th Bde bdry to 110365 N along 11 NS grid line to 110374 E to 130374. Passed to 1 st Marine Div by msg #1042, DTG: 151950Z Jan 70. Appr by MAJ Townsend. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
35	1145	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn (Warlords Blues), BS512729 at 1000H. Eng 2xNVA evad. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1030H at BS511728, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 1045H at BS512724: Eng 2xNVA, Res: 1xNVA KIA, packs & docu CIA. Extracted to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
36	1335	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS519867 at 1115H-1300H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF who were hiding in fox holes & bushes. Res: 4xVC KIA. Also dtn 4xVN males. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
37	1410	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh PF's 113, 112, 139, 130, & 111, BS630603 at 161711H Jan 70. Det 1xmine & rec unk amt mort rds. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). At 1710H at BS613597, PF's 113, 138, 125 & 112 cptr 1xcbn, 1xAK mag, 1xSKS, 405xxkilos rice 6xVN female police unif, 20xraincoats, 2xNVA pith helmets & 2xrice hand mill. (Info only) 1xPF WIA(E) fr trying to disarm B/T H/gren.
38	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21 at Nui Lac Son, BT043225 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nug Nh Chan. He is VC & had 2xof his children with & 2xchildren that were orphans. He will be evac to Hawk Hill.
39	1420	1 st CAG, Sgt Corbet, CAP 1-4-6, BS730770 & (en) BS733782 at 1220H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 1xUSMC KIA. Medevac rec SAF fr BS740777 D/O compl at 1250H to 91 st Evac. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen. (Info only)
40	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BT428768 at 1150H. Obsr & eng 6xVC/NVA w/SAF. They had packs & wpns. Swept the area w/neg res.
41	1430	196 th Bde, 1-46, Sp Morrow. AO Req #19. DTG: ASAP to 242400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT140110 to 140120 to 160140 to 174140 to 167130. Passed to Tien Phuoc, (initials) R.E.F.; appr by (initials) R.E.F.. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1500	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT082260 at 1440H. Fd 2xB/T: (1) M-26 H/gren w/trip wire & pressure release, not cam. (2) M-33 H/gren w/trip wire, not cam. Fd on Hill 396. Res: Blown in place.
43	1510	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, 1/6 ARVN, BS544787 at 0920H. While sweeping area of ops, fd 2xcbn. (Info only)
44	1505	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS738383 at 1415H. Fd 1xbase camp containing: 2xhuts w/bnkr inside, 1xsand bag w/20xChicom H/gren, 1x5 gal can PETNA, canteens & 2xUS protective (M17) masks. Also fd 2xbnkr 500m E. Res: Dest everything except 3xUS canteens & 2xprotective masks. Evac to LZ Liz.
45	1520	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS684433 at 1350H. Obsr 6xNVA. Eng w/81mm mort & 105mm arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
46	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS694405 at 1405H. Fd 75xlbs of pol rice in sacks & 75 lbs unpol rice, 12xcans mackerel, 2xcans condensed milk, & civilian clothing. Res: Rice dest (spoiled) & unit kept the rest.
47	1555	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, OP 1, BS443771 at 1337H. Obsr 2xsampans. Eng w/20xrds of 105mm arty. Res: 2xsampans dest.
48	1555	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS782505 at 1535H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xchild w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco.
49	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS427770 at 1504H. Rec SAF w/NCD fr UNSEF. Rtn fire w/A/S & SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
50	1620	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
51	0720	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Warwick Siding. Freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
52	0725	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Inverse Damper. Freq: 61.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP msns. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKeller; 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, MAJ White.
53	0725	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Leather Crooner. Freq: 63.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Note: APD msns. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, MAJ White.
54	1430	G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR of BT2610 & BT2806. Time: 180900H Jan 70. Pax: 4. Call Sign: (Pri) Chapped Finger 51, (alt) Jersey Canvas 51. Freq: (Pri) 63.45, (alt) 36.65. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; AAE, MAJ White.
55	1430	G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of 3xLRRP tms. Time: 181300H Jan 70. Pax: 18xmen. Call Sign: (Pri) Chapped Finger 51, (alt) Jersey Canvas 51. Freq: (Pri) 63.45, (alt) 36.65. Pick up at Ranger Pad, (cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jan 70	2400 18 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2030	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Dethorn, R/1-52, BS562824 at 080815H Jan 70. While on sweep, spotted 7xMAM evading. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mort. Res: 1xhut dest w/neg cas. While searching, spotted 1xMAM evad into rice paddy. Eng w/SAF & searched area w/neg res. At 100745H Jan 70, rtn to same area & learned that they had killed a 13xyr old boy. No body was seen. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Ingle.
3	0440	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0550	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT148329 at 0400H. Rec 2xChicom H/gren. One exploded in foxhole res in 2xUS WIA(E). At 0436H, 3xindiv were obsr evad SW. They were eng w/SA, M-79 & AWF. Res: Unk.
5	0700	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT125067 at 0725H. Detected 5-10xindiv mov N to S. Fired arty w/unk res.
6	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 182200H-182400H Jan 70. (2) 190300H-190500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
7	0925	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti. AO Req #16. DTG: 190600H-312400H Jan 70. Purpose: IOS, FFZ. Area: For 11 th Bde, fr BS490749 SW to 452717. For Ha Thanh, fr BS433726 SW to 422723 N around outside of Ha Thanh CPZ to 415746 NW to 4175 NW to 402763 NE to 403767. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Jordan. Disapprov by LTC Stottle, 3-1 Inf (no reason given). Passed to B-11 SF for relay to Ha Thanh (initials) K.R.; appr by Ha Thanh (initials) T.C. Ha Thanh area appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
8	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Idaho, BS606420 at 0900H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted into Box #32 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, SFC Herndon.
9	1020	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, 1-20, BS823433 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN fem (26 yrs old) w/neg ID & wearing blk PJ's. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
10	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, TOC 5-46 Inf. EOD Req. Time: ASAP. Purpose: Dest 4.2" mort rds. Report to LZ Gator Bn HQ. Passed to EOD, Sp Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
11	1110	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS783508 at 1035H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID's who were evad. Evac to LZ Bronco.
12	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS519975 at 0930H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xVN fem. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Murray.
13	1110	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS895208 at 0940H. Obsr 5xen w/packs & wpns. Eng w/M-60 MG w/neg res.
14	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS755825 at 1000H. 3xfemales came to CAP 1-4-4 loc w/shrapnel wounds. D/O compl at 1030H to 91 st Evac.
15	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 th ARVN, BS704916. Res of Eagle Flight: 2xVC KIA, 6xVC & 1xrucksack CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Murray. (Info only)
16	0800	AMCAL, MSG Morreale, G-2 Air. Cinc for APD msn in the area bounded by BT3210 to 3009 to 3900 to 2300. Time: 1000H-1230H. Cinc for free fire. Aaft assets for APD msn D-31 will be used. Reply NLT 0900H. Appr by: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Carrier; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
17	0945	12 th Tactical Area, BG Toan, G-2. Msg #033/18/m. Sensors have been installed in the area fr BS642547 E to 690547 S to 690495 W to 642495 & N to starting point. They were installed 12 Jan 70. The above area is liberal air & arty strike zone. Every military activity in the area has to be accepted by the 4 th Regt through the 12 th Tactical area HQ, G-3. This area is indefinite. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
18	1130	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS680345 at 0935H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA (approx 18xys old), 1xunk type rifle (bolt action) CIA. Extracted to San Juan Hill.
19	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 th Cav, BT102346 at 1130H. Rec 2xRPG-7 rds fr 700m S-SW of their loc. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to Tam Ky. Rtn 50xcal fire w/unk res.
20	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. Req addition to AO for LRRP Box #31. Box: UL BS5340, LR BS5538. Appr by: Ba To, relayed by B-11 SFG (initials) W.L.K.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Campo; FSE, Sp Buell.
21	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/26 th Engr, BT183275 at 1100H. Demo tm working w/A/2-1 Inf dest 3xbnkr complexes.
22	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Allen.
23	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Allen.
24	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Allen.
25	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req. Time: 191300H-191530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn 20-&. Area: fr AS9594 NE to BT0600 SE to BS1192 SW to AS9884 NW to starting point. Tm will report to Avn Ops 30xmin (cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jan 70	2400	18 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	(cont'd)	Prior to msn. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 196 th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Allen.
26	0850	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS678815 at 0835H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Villagers, 200m fr contact area, said a woman (Nguyen Tri Tai), age 39yrs, VC was killed by stray bullet. Her husband, Qui Thi Tai, is a VC who evaded earlier according to NPPF's. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Saunders.
27	1445	G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tms Calif & Texas. Time: Calif, vic BT2510 at 190800H Jan 70; Texas, vic BT2806, 190930H Jan 70. Pax: 12. Call sign: (pri) Chapped Finger 51, (alt) Jersey Canvas 51. Freq: (Pri) 63.45, (alt) 36.65. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198 th Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Allen.
28	1445	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP RR N Carolina, BS428998 at 1430H. LRRP RR tm N Carolina was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #3. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
29	1450	G Co Ranger, LRRP tm Ohio, BS310110 at 1445H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted into Box #28 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
30	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF Plat #122, AT881229 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC, 1xAk-47 & misc docu all CIA. All CIA's extracted to LZ Karen. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
31	1500	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, Cancel AO Ext #16 eff immediately. Ntfy: B-11 SFG for relay to Ha Thanh, Sgt Rasmussen; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
32	1515	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS839299 at 1420H. CC obsr 5-7xVN running down a stream bed. 3/4 ARVN eng Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xCiv Def, 1xM-16 & docu all CIA. Docu indicate 1xVC was a plat ldr. Civ Def & docu were evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
33	1525	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS677924 at 1045H. Fd 3xtunnels (2'x6'x6') & 9xhuts. Res: Dest tunnels & huts. Fd 1xVN ID card at BS680923 & rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated that 1xplat of VC stayed in vic. They had 1xBAR, 2xM-16, 2xAk-50, & 40xHG. They also had 2xnurses. Evac to Binh Son.
34	1540	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
35	1120	(DELAYED) CO, C Co 5 th SFG, msg #0226, DTG: 170215Z Jan 70. AO Req #18. DTG: 180400H-231800H Jan 70. Purpose: Co size op. Area: Fr AT9917 N to 9922 SE to BT0121. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Kallum; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 5 th SFG by msg #1174. DTG: 181000Z Jan 70; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
36	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Nevada, BS504415 at 1400H. Obsr hv actv in vic of BS503426 which is believed to be an en base camp. Obsr en troops at the loc yesterday & today.
37	1500	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS711350 at 1300H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1357H to LZ Bronco. Crater is 4xft deep by 1xft wide. It had pressure release type firing device. The men were 15m apart & were wearing helmets but no flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1635H.
38	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS679812 at 1315H. Dtn 1xVN female (name: Truong Thi Suong). Her husband is the VC village security chief of Phu Nluon #4 & her brother-in-law is supposed to be a PF Plt Ldr. She was extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
39	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav at 1434H-1510H. At BT173277, eng 2xshelters w/WP rfts. Res: 2xshelters dest. At BT143253, obsr 1xMAM evad into jungle.
40	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT143078 at 1430H. Fd 1xshelter. Inside fd 1xVC KIA (body approx 2xweeks old, 25yrs old). Also fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KBA. (Body approx 2xweeks old, age 20yrs). Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC KBA.
41	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS720841 at 1045H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
42	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS515952 at 1500H. Fd en med supplies & med reading materials. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
43	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46 Inf, BT166034 at 1600H. Detected mov. Arty fired w/unk res.
44	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT216082 at 1530H. Fd 1xshelter used in last 24xhrs. Appeared to be used by 15-20xindiv. Moved out to the E. Tracks indicated they were carrying hv objects. Res: Dest shelter.
45	1705	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BT439065 at 1250H. Several VN children led C Co to 1xdud 105mm rd & 1xChicom H/gren. Res: Dest.
46	1705	123d Avn Ops, LT Sherer, F/8 th Cav Blues, BT126273 at 1600H-1630H. Inserted 14xBlues using 2xacft. Dtn 1xMAM & picked up 1xCBU (rkt pod for a jet). Extracted DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
47	1710	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, 3/C/39 th Engr, BS763467 at 1400H. While working on culvert, rec SAF fr above grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA w/unk res. (Info only)
48	1725	CLDC, Sp Coady. A flare will be lit over Tower #31 at 1830H & will burn for 3xhours.
49	1745	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS355089 at 1645H. Obsr 1xfoot bridge across river, 5-6xbnkr & tunnels. Also living shelter. Arty fired w/unk res. Tried to process an A/S but weather was too bad.
50	1750	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS539960 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVN (2xfem & 1xMAM) evading. Chased them w/o firing. Res: Dtn 2xfem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav, BS515892 at 1800H-1900H. Fd 3xsus rkt launchers fr friendly acft. 1xdest, 2xdam.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 70	2400 19 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
3	0645	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 1/6 ARVN, BS520782 at 0015H. Amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
4	0800	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/3-21, BT062309 at 0745H. Obsr 5-6xVC. Fired arty w/unlk res.
5	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: (1) 192130H-192330H Jan 70. (2) 200400H-200600H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
6	0810	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-6, BT263250 at 2240H. While in amb site & mov to flank of their pos, 1xUS Marine was shot by PF who was asleep & awakened suddenly by the mov. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl to Da Nang at 2300H. Patrol was supposed to be on 100% alert. (Info only)
7	2215	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Martin, D/1-20, BS748372 at 182130H Jan 70. Obsr 4-5xindiv approx 100m E of their loc. Eng w/claymore & SAF. Swept area & fd 11x100lb bags of rice, assorted meats & canned food, some articles of clothing, PJ's, sweaters, towels & shoes. Also fd 2xblood trails. Food stuffs given to villagers in the area. (See DJF #17)
8	0715	11 th Bde, Sp Amaro, R/3-1, BS513748 at 0640H. Eng sampan. Res: 1xsampan dest & 1xVC KIA. The sampan was going NE.
9	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 1/4 ARVN, BS629554 at 0200H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trp wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
10	0845	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, BT083545, R/26 th Engr, at 0840H. Fd 1xVN bus dest. There are no signs of its having hit a mine, nor were there people around who knew about it. Possibly hit by RPG last night. There was no dam to road. The bus was on E side of the road.
11	0940	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT214076 at 0920H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
12	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 th Cav, BT108313 at 0040H. Eng 5xVC 600-700m fr their loc w/neg wpns or packs. Eng w/AW & 152mm. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	1025	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, E/4-3, San Juan Hill at 0813H. While burning trash, M-79 rd exploded. Res: 1xUS KNB & 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0835H. Ntfy: G-1, Sp Meyers.
14	1030	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, E/1-6 Hill 76, at 0920H. PF's stated that 1xVC Co is loc at BS439012 & 1xVC Co at BS447012 & 1xVC Plat at vic BS427061. The PF's said wood cutters in the area told them. Arty is being fired on suspected en loc.
15	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT180278, 71 st Avn at 1000H. UH-1H rec 1xrd SAF at 500 ft, 50 knots w/NCD. Tail #364. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
16	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT863239 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/M-60 MG wearing grn unif w/pack. Res: en evad.
17	1100	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, at 182130H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #7, 19 Jan 70. Change 11x100lb bags to read 3x100lb bags.
18	1055	115 ^h Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS487662 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC evad w/SA & AWF Res: 1xVC CIA (female), 4xpacks & assorted clothes & docu CIA. Will evac to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
19	1111	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS729328 at 0830H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). En loc unk so did not rtn fire.
20	1120	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-4, BT650032 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC males walking in free fire zone. Ordered them to stop & they evaded. Marines swept area & fd 1xVN male burying an M-26 H/gren. Dtn 3xVN males (names: Duon Quan Son, 42yrs old; Quyeuh Nuoc, age 40yrs; Nguyen Binh, 16 yrs old). They have been evac to Binh Son Dist HQ. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
21	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT221081 at 1050H. Fd 6xgraves est to be 1xmonth old cont 6xVC KBA. They were wearing blk PJ's.
22	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT165036 at 1045H. Detected 6-8xindiv mov in an unk direction. Arty fired w/unlk res.
23	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS528851 at 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
24	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 174 th Avn (1-52), BS5477, 5577 & 5478 (en grids) at 1015H 1xhel rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1000 ft. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
25	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS518557 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 23 yrs old. She stated her husband is VC & had 3xHG. She will be evac to LZ Stinson. Neg ID Card.
26	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS704807 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-33 H/gren CIA. VC approx 30yrs old.
27	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Hicks, PF 169, BS774416 at 1140H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID's They also had babies w/them. Extracted to LZ Liz. (Info only)
28	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav & 1/C/1-46, BT248202 at 1140H. Rec AK-47 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 1/C/1-46 evac by CC ship.
29	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS493672 at 1145H. Fd 1xM-2 cbn, 1xM-33 H/gren & 1xdry cell battery. The cbn is being extracted to Hill 411. H/gren & battery dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 70	2400 19 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT225095 at 1100H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 600m W of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
31	1330	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT102309 at 181800H Jan 70. Fd 250lb bomb partially buried & cam. Not B/T. Will dest in place. Also fd 7xempty M-16 mags, 2xponchos, 1xNVA canteen, 1xmess kit, blk clothing & 1xARVN uniform. Will give equip to PF's.
32	1335	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, BS462796, D/1-52 at 1215H. Dtn 5xMAM w/neg ID's (ages 15-35yrs). In a hut in same area, they fd 1xNVA pith hat & VC first aid dressing. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
33	1340	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS712776 at 1330H. 1xVN female w/3xweek old gunshot wound of left leg refused to say how she received wound. D/O compl at 1332H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
34	1345	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, BT300263 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN males & 3xVN females. Will extracted to Hawk Hill.
35	1400	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1-20, BS752436 at 1004H. 1xVN female w/frag wounds was brought to LZ Liz. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1341H. She did not say how she rec wounds.
36	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Provide 1xInf Co as a reaction force for the visit of LTG Nickerson on 23 Jan 70 at first light. Must be ready for pickup within 30xmin of ntfy. 16 th CAG will provide necessary chase ships & G/S. Rept unit ident, call sign & freq to DTOC NLT 221600H Jan 70. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy.
37	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS493672 at 1345H. Obsr 1xNVA hiding in rocks wearing green unif. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 3xRPG-2 rds, 1xBAR, 1xAK-47 w/mag, 46x82mm mort rds, 8x75mm RR rds, 7xRPG-7 rds, 1xsight for RPG launcher, 1x4' long bangalore torpedo, 1xbox of fuses for 60mm mort, 1xRPD MG, 1x30lb claymore mine & 1xChicom H/gren. Will evac to Hill 411. (See DJF entry #70)
38	1420	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Calif, BT263106 at 1345H. LRRP tm Calif was inserted into Box #2 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
39	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT222092 at 1400H. Eng 3-4xVC/NVA w/SAF mov N on Burlington Trail w/packs & neg wpns. Res: Swept area w/neg res.
40	1440	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BT294054 at 1420H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted into Box #1 & made immediate contact at the above time & grid. They were extracted at 1445H. Eng 5xVC wearing Blue & Gray unif w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. One VC had docu. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Bayroth; FSE, CPT Sullivan; IPW, LT Madison.
41	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/5-46, at 1030H. BS71084 & BS701810, collected 519xrefugees. (307xchildren, 175xfemales, 37xmales.) Will evac to CAP 1-4-4 for further evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
42	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS492792 at 1340H. Obsr & eng 1xVC tax collector. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. He was carrying 40lbs of rice & wearing a khaki unif. Evac to 91 st Evac. D/O compl at 1430H. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
43	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.
44	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
45	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, MAJ White.
46	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 201300H-201530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #15. Tm will report to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: Strip fr AS912935 SE along river to BS025847 SE along river to BS230648. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.
47	0920	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req AO for LRRP Box #7. Time: 200600H-262400H Jan 70. Box: BS3795 E to BS4095 S to 4092 W to 3992 NW to 3793. Msn : Recon for rkt cache. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; appr by CPT Boretti. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; G-2, Sgt Offutt.
48	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #21. DTG: ASAP to 242400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT140110 N to BT140120 SW to BT120100 S to BT120095. Appr by Tien Phuoc (initials) G.L.C.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Silcox.
49	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, E/5-46, BS689786 at 1300H. Req D/O for 1xVN female (age 33yrs) w/mult frag wounds of body; apparently came fr arty. D/O compl at 1335H. Arty batteries did not fire in the area today. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-5, LT Tortorice.
50	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, BS690787 at 1505H. A CH-47 rec un amt of SAF w/2xhits w/very minor dam. One hit thru the ramp & other thru the pylon. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
51	1710	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS772527 at 1615H. A D-7 bulldozer det 1xhomemade H/gren w/neg cas. A bolt to one track was blown off. The bulldozer is operational & cont msn.
52	1805	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, IOS OP-3, BS434759 at 1430H. Fire on 2xsampans. Res: 2xsampans dest & 1xVC KBA. 1512H at BS475759, fired on 1xbridge. Res: 1xbridge dest.
53	1800	CLDC, Sgt Kragnak, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 70	2400	19 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1815	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS729828 at 1700H. Res of sweep: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. At 1730H, det 3xmines (1xat BS730827 & 2xat BS737824. All were pressure release type firing devices. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
55	1815	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT164305 at 1730H. Fd unk type B/T in middle of trail cam w/grass. Res: Dest. Crater 9 inches by 1 1/2 ft.
56	1820	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, at 1550H. UH-1H rec approx 30xrds SAF fr BT235090, 225093 & 220086. Rtn fire w/M-60. Covering D/O for B/1-46. Res: NCD & neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
57	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT077254 at 1200H. Hoi Chanh led B Co to ammo cache in a cave. Buried in wall. It contained: 15xRPG-2 rds, 14xboxes of AK-47 ammo (9700xrds), 8xboxes of 50 cal rds (680xrds), 23xanti tank rifle grenades, 3xboxes of AK-44 ammo (approx 3000xrds), 5x82mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 1x75mm RR rd, 3x57mm RR rd, 3000xrds 7.62 MG ammo, 3xBAR mag, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xM-26 H/gren fuses, 2xbear traps 1xChicom H/gren which was dest in place The rest will be extracted to LZ Center.
58	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT075250 at 1300H. Fd 1xVC propaganda poster (5 inches by 7 inches). It concerned Christmas & New Year's truce. It was written in English.
59	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Jordan, B/3-1, BS503724 at 1740H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd compl w/charge. Res: blown in place w/NCD. Fd on ground along a trail.
60	1835	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/39 th Engr, BS772527 at 1655H. D-7 bulldozer det unk type B/T, possible 105mm arty rd w/neg cas & minor dam to bulldozer. (Info only)
61	1840	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT184312 at 1755H. Fd 1xtime bomb approx 6xinches off trail, cam w/grass Time piece on device was set for 20xmin & C Co evaded. Have req EOD tm for tomorrow.
62	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 201000H-221200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
63	1907	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #1. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Mitchum; FSE, CPT Howard.
64	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT228092 at 1545H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire & rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1650H. All cas were fr B/T. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Contact broken at 1550H. B/T was in bushes off a trail. Believed to be above the ground. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1910H.
65	1850	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6, BT431023, BT424024 at 1838H. Duffle Bag String #8 detected 5xindiv mov N-S and metal was detected. Fired 12xrds 105mm HE rds w/unk res. Will VR area in morning.
66	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP tm Idaho, BS594426 at 1700H, tm req extraction after encountering VC/NVA on both sides fr 1717H to 1731H. Extracted compl at 1746H. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-44 CIA. Ntfy: Sgt Wilson, G-2; CPT Silcox, FSE. Extraction Hot, NCD.
67	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, BS705820 at 1632H. Det 1xM-16 AP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). A/5-46 were in a file, 25m apart w/flak jackets on. D/O compl 1705H. Ntfy: LT Bogess, III MAF at 1830H. Mine was buried in hedgerow.
68	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS708823 at 1630H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H.
69	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS708823 at 1850H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area w/neg res.
70	2100	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1 Inf, BS493672 at 1345H. Ref DJF entry #37. Change to read: 1xbox of 25 time fuses, 10xRPG-7 rds, 2xAK-47 mags. Add: 2xcases AK-47 ammo, 3xdry cell batteries, 5xrifle grens, 1xRPG-7 cleaning rod, 1xsight and tripod for .51 cal MG, 1xChicom hand generator, 1xbull horn, 10xsmall boxes of powdered CS. CS dest. Rest will be evac to Bronco. CIA docu.
71	1755	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, TOC/1-20 Inf, BS748458 at 1755H. 1xtrip flare det Res: 1xWNB D/O 2002H to Bronco.
72	2115	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT062294 at 2020H, rec 2-3xrds M-79 fire 400m-500m N, 3-4xrds 300m W of their loc. Rtn SA, M-79, AW, arty. D/O compl at 2052H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). En BT052295.
73	2340	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, SDF Thang Binh, BT184346 at 2240H. Rec unk amt SAF w/neg cas. Arty fired and area swept. SDF fd 2xpacks cont personal items, 2x82mm mort rds & blood trails. (Info only). (en BT190343)
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
75	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 pacification support ops. Four FAC & 7 IR mns were cancelled due to inclement weather. Americal units rept 13 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. There were 14 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E), 2 WIA(M).
76	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jan 70	2400	2400	20 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, CLDC alert cond is code #5, eff 0700H.
3	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msns. Time; 202300H-210100H Jan 70 & 210330H-210530H Jan 70. Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Allen; 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
4	0830	11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, Cancel LRRP Boxes #31 & #32. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
5	0855	198 th Bde, 3/6 ARVN, Sp Westerman, BS729820 at 0730H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
6	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF's, BS742445 at 0835H. Dtn 4xfemales (3xages 17-20 & 1xage 35yrs) who were evading. One shot in the leg by RF's working w/B/1-20. Three had neg ID & 1xhad ID card. DET were evac to LZ Liz. D/O for wounded DET compl to LZ Bronco. Handled thru MACV channels.
7	0945	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, BT192392 at 192315H Jan 70. Amb VC unit. VC evad. Swept area & fd 2xpacks, 2x81mm mort rds. (Info only)
8	0946	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, PF's, AT913213 at 161945H Jan 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xAK-44 CIA. (Info only)
9	0947	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1 st RF Co, 9 th Group, BT305188 at 171700H Jan 70. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Evac to Chieu Hoi Center at Tam Ky. (Info only)
10	0948	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #721, BT242222 at 171130H Jan 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
11	0950	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #178, BT244468 at 180730H Jan 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-79, 1xM-72 & 40xChicom H/gren all CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)
12	0951	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF Co #722, BT253218 at 171120H Jan 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 5xhomemade H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)
13	0952	(DELAYED), 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #258, BT117063 at 171000H Jan 70. Rec 4xHoi Chanh. Evac to Chieu Hoi Center at Tam Ky. (Info only)
14	0953	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, PF #114, BT168441 at 161050H Jan 70. Rec 1xHoi Chan. Evac to Chieu Hoi Center Tam Ky. (Info only)
15	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-1 Cav, BT429032 & 433029 (en grids) at 0830H. OH-6A rec 2xrds SAF w/neg hits fr BT433029. Obsr areas of rec activity at the above grids. Eng area w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
16	0852	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS816307 at 0750H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He is an NVA 1SG & had 1xAK-47. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
17	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 71 st Avn, BT230097 at 0950H. Rec 5xrds of SAF. Alt: 30 ft, 40 knots. Res: NCD. G/S eng area & arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
18	1040	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP tm Calif, BT262103 at 1025H. LRRP tm Calif was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #2. Cancel Box #2, CPT Nelson, G-2. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks; 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2, MSG Bayroth; FSE, SFC Herndon.
19	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT258168 at 0940H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire & cam. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H.
20	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2, Req time ext on Box #28. Change fr 212400H to 252400H Jan 70. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, SFC Herndon.
21	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT063210 at 1000H. Obsr approx 20xVC w/packs & wpns mov W. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
22	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT076216 at 1000H. Obsr 1xCo of NVA w/packs & wpns not moving. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
23	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. Req time ext on LRRP Box #3 fr 242400H-252400H Jan 70. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, SFC Herndon.
24	1135	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT878236 at 1130H. Fd 4x57mm RR rds. Extracted to LZ West.
25	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/5-46, BS705820 at 1115H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr en grid w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
26	1205	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, Helix (1-52 AO), BS431829 at 0930H. While processing A/S on suspected en base camp, rec SAF w/NCD & neg hits.
27	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT144113 at 1130H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC/NVA at 100m S of their loc. Res: En evad S successfully. He was wearing khaki unif, pack & neg wpn. Also fd & dest 2xen struct.
28	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS521849 at 1145H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Evac DET to LZ Stinson.
29	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT979287 at 1200H. Fd 1xcan of new US 30xcal ammo (250xrds) lying in open. Extracted to LZ West.
30	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plat #32 & #15, BT593001 & 590001 (en grids) at 0235H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xNVA & 2xAK-47 CIA. NVA was member of 402d Bn. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS902308 at 1040H. Req D/O for 1xVN female, age 15yrs old, who was wounded when caught in crossfire. D/O compl at 1110H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
32	1335	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS883271 at 1240H. While on search & clear msn, fd 2xUS CBU (AF bomblets). Res: Dest in place.
33	1350	1 st CAG, L/CPL Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS463863 at 1205H. While laying ground wire around compound, 1xUSMC det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
34	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, E & R/5-46, BS545968 at 1246H. Rec 35xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire & swept area. Res: 1xUS pistol belt, 1xVC pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren & toilet articles all CIA. All were in fair cond & all dest.
35	1405	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS674802 at 1300H. Obsr 3xNVA w/rucksacks. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
36	1405	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT221128 at 1200H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA 450m SW of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
37	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS591831 at 1400H. Fd 4.2" mort rd, 81mm mort rd, 105mm rd & 5xft det cord. Res: Dest in place.
38	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT240214 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.
39	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT864237 at 1430H. While on sweep of night laager, rec SAF fr 6-10xVC/NVA approx 200-300m W of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. Rtn SAF & en evad. Swept & fd blood trails. (See DJF entry #4, 21 Jan 70)
40	1450	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, TOC. Req time ext to AO ext #120 fr 201800H Jan 70 to 032400H Feb 70. Appr by 1-6, LT Lane; 198 th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
41	1500	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS505661 at 1420H. Fd 5xshelters w/bnkr. Inside of 1xbnkr was: 1xcan mortar charges for 60mm mort, 12x82mm mort fuses & 2x60mm mort rds. Res: Dest.
42	1505	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT245218 at 1450H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
43	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT240214 at 1425H. Dtn 2xVN civ in a tunnel (male). They had neg packs or wpns. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
44	1555	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT226133 at 1525H. Fd 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren. Res: Dest.
45	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
46	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
47	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
48	0730	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger Tm insertion. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, MAJ White.
49	1200	G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR & Insertion for LRRP Tm Texas, vic BS3893. Pick up at Ranger Pad at (VR) 210800H Jan 70 & (Insertion) 211300H Jan 70. Pax: VR-1; insertion-6. Call Sign: (Pri) April Bells, (alt) Radford Brunt Freq: (Pri) 35.55, (alt) 58.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; AAE, MAJ White; 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett.
50	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 211300H-211530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #31. Tm will report to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AS9000 E to BS0700 S to BS0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 W to AS9096 N to starting point. Acft : 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
51	1305	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/D/4-21 & R/4-21, BS899311 at 1000H-1030H. 1/D/4-21 eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal & docu CIA. At BS895317, recon obsr 6xVC w/wpns evad into abandoned village. Recon blocked & 1/D moved in. Res: Captured 2xVC who led them to a bnkr w/1xVC inside. VC was CIA. Also fd 2xtransistor radios & med supplies. All to be evac to LZ Bronco. Total res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
52	1530	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (en) BS696945 at 1330H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #508012) & 1xSKS CIA. Two were males & 1xwas female. (Info only)
53	1545	196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler, Ref AO ext #10. The following area is rtn to the 196 th Bde: Fr BT2712 SE to 2911 SE to 3106, S to 310045 & SW along bdry to 2703. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
54	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS595822 at 1430H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: dest.
55	1620	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/103 ARVN Engr Bn, LZ Dragon at 1500H. A truck overturned on LZ Dragon & injured 3xARVN Engrs.. Res: 2xARVN NBW(E) & 1xARVN NBW(M). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1535H. (Info only)
56	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT226094 at 1330H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn AW & SAF. Searched area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jan 70	2400 21 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1956	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2. LRRP Req AO Box #10. Time: 210600H-262400H Jan 70. Box; UL BT2409, LR BT2707. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Howard.
3	1545	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Stroehler, AO Req #23. DTG: 210600H Jan 70 to 042400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT310045 S to 3102 W to Bde bdry. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
4	2210	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT864237 at 201430H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #39, 20 Jan 70. Add: Subsequent search of area fd 1xVC KIA.
5	0300	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-14 th Arty, BS499784 at 202131H Jan 70. Radar detected 10-15xpers in stationary pos. Fired arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
6	0325	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Mo Duc OP, BS775535 at 0215H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). Will evac to LZ Bronco at 1 st light. (Info only)
7	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: (1) 212230H-220030H Jan 70. (2) 220330H-220530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
9	0730	CLDC, Sp Simmons, EOD will be blasting various tunnels in sub-sectors #1 & #2. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczyński; G-3, Sp Steman.
10	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT165035 at 0750H. Detected 4xindiv mov in unk direction. Arty fired w/unk res.
11	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS827294 at 0730H. While on ptl det 1xM-16 anti-personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Trip wire was across trail. (Info only)
12	0855	198 th Bde Sp Jellen, D/1-1 Cav, BS493762 at 0800H. LOH rec hv AWF w/NCD. Saber expended rkts on area w/unk res.
13	0918	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS790510 at 0846H. While on sweep msn, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
14	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT168310 at 0400H. 2xtrip flares went off on SW side of NDP. Eng the area w/M-79 & SAF. Swept & fd footprints.
15	0955	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS790510 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC evad to the S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco. Total res: 2xVC CIA. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
16	1020	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS775475 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
17	1030	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS7905510 at 0925H. Req D/O for 2xVN females. They got too close to bnkr when it was being blown. D/O compl at 1000H to LZ Bronco. Passed to G-5, LT Tortorice.
18	1045	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 & (en grid) BS473869 at 202110H Jan 70. Rec 1xunk type incoming rd & 30-50xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/neg res. (Info only)
19	1058	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, IOS at OP 1, BS496761 at 0820H. Obsr & eng 4-5xNVA w/wpns. Res: 2xNVA KBA.
20	1105	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, Tunnel Dog req. Time: 220700H-231200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
21	1140	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS735339 at 0950H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H to LZ Bronco.
22	1200	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #28. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
23	1210	11 th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/1-20, BS775480 at 1112H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. He had neg ID or wpn.
24	1210	11 th Bde, B/1-20, Sp Hicks, BS778468 at 1112H. Rec sniper fire fr 3-4xVC. Rtn SA & M-79 fire. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.
25	1233	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT095217 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn. Evaded into hut 300m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	0615	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Hoi Chanh Sqd at Thang Binh, BT209450 at 202030H Jan 70. Amb 2xplat of VC at 20m. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
27	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, Ref DJF entry #37, 19 Jan 70. Delete: 1xBAR.
28	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT228173 at 1110H. Rec AW & SAF fr 250m SW of their loc fr an est plat of en. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) & 1xARVN KIA. Eng w/SAF & fired arty & G/S on sta w/unk res. (Info only) (See entry #51)
29	1240	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT240227 at 1225H. While on sweep msn, dtn 5xVN males w/neg ID's. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
30	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS499795 at 1300H. Rec 1xrd of AK-47 fire w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
31	1330	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7 at 0400H-1215H. CAP 1-3-7 & RF #228 started to sweep fr BS612938. At BS656958 an est 10xVC eng the sweeping force w/SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). Call for arty but neg clnc. Op compl at 1215H. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT840250 at 1100H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
33	1354	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT235195 at 1330H. Rec approx 45xrds of SAF w/NCD. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad S. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
34	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/5-46, BS727895 at 1315H. Dtn 3xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
35	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT917184 at 1200H. Fd 1xtrail 8 ft wide running S. While following trail, at AT917181, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & docu CIA. CIA's evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
36	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6, BS505955 at 1330H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID. He also had a piece of paper w/VN writing on it. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
37	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-14 IOS, BS497768 at 0820H. Obsr unk size NVA force w/equip & w/wpns (some MG's). Eng w/arty. Res: 5xsecondary explo.
38	1450	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS874341 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1450	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm N Carolina (RR) were extracted at the above time & grid [?]. Cancel Box #3. MAJ Moore, G-2. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Scruggs; G-2, MSG Bayroth.
40	1520	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 18, BT098025 at 1500H. Obsr 5-6xVC/NVA. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1545	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS778363 at 1510H. Det B/T H/gren which was buried in the ground w/pressure release firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1520H. Unit was on search & clear msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1555H.
42	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Allen.
43	0730	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP VR & insertion. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Allen.
44	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Allen.
45	0730	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 221300H-221530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #2-S. Area: fr BT2202 E to 3302 S to BS3395 W to 2295 N to starting point. Team will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Aircraft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Hold 24xhrs (no acft available); MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops.
46	1300	G-2, MAJ Moore, G Co Ranger, Acft Req. Purpose: VR & insertion for LRRP tm Texas vic BS3893. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Time: (VR) 220800H Jan 70; (insertion) 221300H Jan 70. Pax: VR-4, Insertion-6. Call signs: (Pri) April Bells 51, (alt) Radford Brunt 51. Freq: (Pri) 35.55, (alt) 58.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Allen.
47	2230	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS604800 at 202145H Jan 70. Obsr mov outside perimeter. Radar picked up 2-3xindiv 700m out. Fired arty. 202245H Jan 70, Radar picked up 10xindiv approx 825m out. They eng w/81mm mort & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT240220 at 1150H. Obs 10-15xVC in the open. Eng the area. Res: 6xVC KBG/S. Fd by C/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1645H.
49	1403	196 th Bde, CPT Holman, TOC. Termination of AO ext #10. Time: ASAP. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, Sp Scruggs.
50	1440	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, Minuteman 43 (176 th Avn), at BT656953. Resupply for 5-46 went down due to mechanical failure. It was rec SAF. (NFI) Neg cas. Extracted at 1620H. (See entry #76)
51	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/6 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #28, 21 Jan 70. Add: 1xARVN KIA, 2xNVA KIA, 2xM-1 Cbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
52	1608	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
53	1615	11 th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS523757 at 1535H. Fd 3xM-16 mags & 2xsets of ID tags (Bogle, Eric W. 01840-3028 & Anderson, Lawrence H. 408-864618). Also fd 1xUS map w/markings on it. All evac to Hill 411. Also fd 2xlanding sites for boat, parts of a used M-72 LAW & 1xshelter. Also fd clothing w/blood stains. Ntfy: G-1, MSG Kohlhage.
54	1618	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT081236 at 1545H. Obsr 10xVC w/black PJ's & neg packs or wpns 1500m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
55	1620	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS698957 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Also dtn 5xMAM & evac them to Binh Son. (Info only)
56	1623	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS641973 & (en) BS641971 at 0730H. Eng 2xVC w/AW & M-72 fire. Res: 2xVC KIA (Info only)
57	1625	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BS670135 & (en) BS670112 at 1230H. Eng 3xVC w/AWF & M-72 Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #3036630) & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. While rtn to patrol base rec sniper fire. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1625	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS723896 at 1515H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1645H.
59	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BS515975 at 1210H. Obsr 1xMAM. Fired arty w/unlk res.
60	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS723896 at 1500H. Dtn 11xVN (6xfemales & 5males). Evac to LZ Bayonet.
61	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT089209 at 1547H. Obsr est VC plat evading 1000m S of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.
62	1635	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS479820 at 1400H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.
63	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS775475 at 1540H. Dtn 19xVN (18xmales & 1xfemale) w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco.
64	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS629526 at 1200H. Dest 30xshelters. One was VC dispensary & 29xwere VC training shelters. (Info only)
65	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, at 1645H. BT180234, obsr 20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov SW. BT185237, obsr 11xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov SE. BT193234, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov SE. Arty fired on all loc w/unlk res. G/S will eng area.
66	1810	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, Warlord, 123d Avn, BS720177 at 1600H. 1xSlick obsr 1xMAM riding bicycle back & forth in same area w/out going anywhere. Warlords made the snatch & evac the male to LZ Bronco. He has an ID.
67	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT175302 at 1730H. Fd 1000lbs of rice. 3/4 of rice was unpol & 1/4 was still unthrashed. It was hidden in the brush & holes in the area. The rice was stored in jars & baskets. Passed to III MAF Sgt Daywalder at 1820H.
68	1815	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Plat 147, BS776426 at 1715H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res 1xRF KIA & 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1725H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
69	1815	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-6, BS515975 at 1210H. Obsr 1xMAM. Fired arty. VR the area w/neg res.
70	1925	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, BT153293 at 1815H. Obsr 2xVC in green unif 800m SW of their loc. Eng w/SA/AWF. Res; 1xVC KIA.
71	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Lowery, A/1-52 Inf, BS597810, (en) BS593807 at 1910H. Rec SAF approx 500m fr their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Didn't eng because they were on way to amb site.
72	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO #119 cancelled. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
73	2205	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 6 th ARVN, (en) BS680880 at 1620H. 3/6 ARVN eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
74	2145	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT175107 at 2110H. Detected 10-12xen mov N-S. Fired arty w/unlk res.
75	2350	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, OP Gimlet/3-21, (en) BT068234, BT041332 at 2300H. Detected 4-6 indiv 1400m SE of their loc. 4.2" mort fired w/unlk res. 2335H, detected 3xindiv 1700m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
76	2130	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, Ref DJF entry #50, 1xVN child KIA, 1xVN female WIA, detected enroute to Binh Son. VN female noticed when chopper landed at Binh Son. She was evac to Binh Son hospital.
77	1900	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, B/1-52 Inf, BS563844, (en) BS570847 at 1800H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF & 5xM-79 rds. Obsr 2xVC evad W. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), minor injuries. D/O by C&C compl 1815H to 27 th Surg. D/O took SAF, B Co eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Swept area w/neg res. Add: 1xUS WIA(M).
78	2140	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, RF & PF #115, BS857317 & (en) BS858313 at 2030H. Enroute to amb site rec AW/SAF w/M-79 fire & VC broadcast w/megaphone telling RF & PF to Chieu Hoi. GVN is #10, if they want to be #1, join the VC & fight. Eng w/81mm HE and illum rds. Neg further broadcast. (Info only)
79	1930	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, B/5-46 Inf, BS727892 at 1015H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xRPG-7, 1x57mm RR, 3xRR rds, 2xChicom H/gren, docu all CIA. 1xUS KIA, 1xWIA(E). D/O compl 1030H. Fd bnkr complex vic BS728888. 1330H, rec SAF & 7xChicom H/gren. Eng w/M-72, LAW, & flamethrower. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xSKS, 1xAK-47, 5xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Dtn 2xmales & 10xfemales. Evac to Binh Son. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). 1430H, rec SAF & proc A/S vic BS729889, fd 3xVC KBA/S w/docu. 1500H, fd & dtn 4xVN males. Evac to Binh Son. Docu & wpn evac to Gator. Ntfy: LT Bogges, III MAF at 2100H.
80	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
81	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt to moderate contact was rept in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant contact of the period, at 1015H, B/5-46 was eng by an UNSEF, rec SAF & incoming fragmentation grenades. SAF, AWF & flamethrower supported by air strikes, were rtn, res in 15 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC, & 14 VC suspects dtn. US casualties in this action were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E), & 2 WIA(M). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 FAC msns. Americal units rept 30 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/3 indiv & 2 CSWC. There were 27 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1 KIA, 12 WIA(E), & 4 WIA(M).
82	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0105	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat #122, at Hiep Duc & 4-31, AT901209 at 212100H Jan 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-44 & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac wpns to LZ Karen. (Info only)
3	0445	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0725	196 th Bde, Sp Bauer, D/2-1. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 221100H-241200H Jan 70. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H, tail #312. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, 1 st Sgt Naveraze. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer.
5	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: (1) 222330H-230130H Jan 70. (2) 230330H-230530H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
6	0825	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, S-3/1-20, BS808444 at 0755H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x15-18yrs old & 1x40yrs old) w/neg ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Liz.
7	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT165033 at 0800H. Detected unk number of indiv. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
8	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT209189 at 0740H. D/O ship #86, when on routine D/O, rec 7-8xAK-47 rds w/neg hits & NCD. Cont msn. Acft was at 150 ft, 90 knots. Arty eng the area w/unk res. This was a routine D/O for a man w/back & stomach pains. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
9	0900	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, AO Req #24. DTG: 211200H-312400H Jan 70. Purpose: IOS FFZ. Area: (for Ha Thanh) BS433726 SW to 422723 N around outside of Ha Thanh CFZ to 415746 NW to 4175, NW to 402763 NE to 403767. (For 11 th Bde) Fr BS490749 SW to 452717. Appr by Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG (initials) S.C. Disapprov by 11 th Bde, LTC Stottle; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
10	1555	(DELAYED) CO C Co, 5 th SFG, msg #0275, DTG: 210537Z Jan 70. AO Req #25. DTG: 240430H-291800H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr vic BT100010 S to 100990 E to BS140990 N to CIDG bdry vic BT140113. Appr by 196 th Bde w/following changes: Fr BT1001 S to 1099 E to 1499 N to 140018 along river to AO bdry, CPT Thetford. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: CO C Co, 5 th SFG by msg #7364 DTG: 211800Z Jan 70; FSE, CPT Howard.
11	1010	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT165036 at 0940H. Detected sta target of unk size. Arty processed w/unk res. Helix 17 is conducting VR of area.
12	0820	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46 BS683807 at 0745H. Eng 2xVC w/AWF & arty. Res: unk. Swept area w/neg res.
13	0900	195 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT258189 at 0810H. While on mine sweep of road, fd 1x20lb nitro starch mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: Dest in place. Crater 4'x4' & road is passable. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
14	0940	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS567777 at 0700H. While on search op, cptr 3xVC. (Info only)
15	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS495677 at 0900H. Eng 3xNVA at their old NDP w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Evac to Hill 411.
16	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT101278 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC evad 600m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
17	1105	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS756557 at 1000H. Made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 5xVC KIA & 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
18	1105	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185 & B/1-20, BS804448 at 0934H. Cptr 1xVC (male) who had Regt flag which was fr NVA youth association. VC led them to a tunnel at BS807444. VC wouldn't come out of tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA. Fd docu & med supplies in tunnel. At BS811433, cptr 1xVC (female guerrilla). Will evac to MACV. Credit for 2xCIA & 2xKIA is to PF's 185. (Info only) (See entry #79)
19	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 th Cav, BT138341 at 1030H. Fd 1x2 ft cylinder w/the end blown off. It still had rd in the tube. Believed to be a 2.75xrtk launcher. Res: Dest w/1xsecondary explo.
20	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT216170 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
21	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT219171 at 1100H. Fd 1xUS anti-pers mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: dest.
22	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS724254 at 1010H. While on VR, eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Obsr buildings w/metal roofs & a clothes line w/green unif on it. Also rec SAF fr the area w/neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
23	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT254090 at 1040H. Fd 1xen shelter containing cooking utensils & clothing. Also dtn 2xVN females (ages 20 & 30 yrs old) & 2xVN children. Will extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
24	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31. AT850237 at 1020H. Eng 4xVC wearing blk PJ's. Two had packs, neg wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
25	1255	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT226106 at 1225H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 15xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
26	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS498779 at 1210H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng the area w/81mm mort & SAF. Swept area w/neg res. (See entry #63)
27	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, D/2-1. Ref DJF entry #4, 22 Jan 70. Cancel Tracker Dog req.
28	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT187266 at 1240H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT219085 at 1230H. Det B/T while mov into day laager. B/T consisted of 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire hidden in tall grass. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1250H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1350H.
30	1340	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS535764 at 1202H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty & 4.2" mort w/unk res.
31	1340	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS563790 at 0955H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
32	1342	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #37, BS576636 at 1245H. While on sweep msn, det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device & was buried in the ground. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1314H. (Info only)
33	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT104279 at 1345H. Fd 2xhuts. One extended 30xft into a hillside & a trenchline & the other appeared to be an unfinished hospital about 30 ft by 60 ft with bomb shelter underneath. Both were dest.
34	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT211179 at 1335H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
35	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT083234 at 0845H. Rec SAF fr est VC plat. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SA, AW & M-79 fire. Res: VC evad N. G/S eng the area. Res: Dest 1xstructure.
36	1330	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, at 1220H-1230H. BS743367, obsr 7xNVA. Eng w/assets. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S. BS743364, obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/assets. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S. The whole hill in the area appears to be a tunnel complex.
37	1420	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS773534 at 1019H. A PF came to their loc w/frag wounds over most his body. Wounds came fr B/T H/gren. D/O compl at 1030H. They cannot find out what unit he is from. (Info only)
38	1420	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Texas, BS373937 at 1355H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at above time & grid. RR tm N Carolina was inserted on OP-1 at 1345H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; G-2, PFC Depew.
39	1430	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS485706 at 1405H. Fd 1xgrave approx 2xdays old. Body was in a 7 ft long box, wrapped in plastic bag & dressed in blk P.J's. He was killed by SA in the chest. Res: 1xVC KIA.
40	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS590842 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 12yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
41	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1515H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
42	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 13, AS992996 at 1530H. Obsr 5-6xen. Eng w/rkts & AWF w/unk res.
43	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60 Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
44	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Fisher; AAE, MAJ White.
45	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, MAJ White.
46	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 231300H-231530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #2-S. Area: fr BT2202 E to 3302 S to BS3395 W to 2295 N to starting point Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, MAJ White.
47	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav & PF's fr Thang Binh, BT124329 at 1030H. Fd 3-4xtons unpol rice. Rice was in baskets buried in ground & scattered loose in the area. Extracted rice to PF Compound at BT151334. (Info only)
48	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	0830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT190243 at 212020H Jan 70. Obsr 3xsecondary explo fr arty fired at the above grid. Swept area w/neg res.
50	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT224093 at 1050H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA (2xw/packs). Fired arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
51	1300	MAG 12, CPT White at 1225H. One 5xinch rkt fired due to malfunction. The acft was at the end of the runway preparing to take off & arming rkts. One man (the one arming the rkts) was burned & evac to 27 th Surg. Res: 1xUSMC NBW(E). A safety investigation is being conducted by MAJ Tierney. Ntfy: G-1, LT Jones. (Info only)
52	1605	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-1, BS358089 & (en) BS357088 at 1415H. Rec SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Eng grid w/arty w/unk res.
53	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 1-46, BT174107 at 1605H. Detected 4xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
54	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-3, BS620433 at 1500H. Obsr 1xsampan w/4xindiv mov N. Arty fired w/neg res.
55	1640	39 th Engr, MSG Nelson, S-2. The 39 th Engr will be blasting in the rock quarry. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvand; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
56	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, Ly Tin PF's, (en) BS357088 at 1415H. Rec SA & AWF w/NCD fr UNSEF. Rtn arty, SA & AWF w/unk res. (Info only)
57	1705	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS498779 at 1610H. 176 th Avn (Minuteman 29) while trying to D/O 2xVN females, rex SAF & M-79 rds w/neg hits & NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Jan 70	2400 22 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1750	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, TOC 1-52 Inf, BS548856 at 1720H. Minuteman 29 obsr 3 or 4 VC in the open. Arty fired w/unlk res.
59	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT199190 at 1745H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs mov E 2000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
60	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT989295 at 1600H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA 1400m S of their loc. They had assorted packs & neg wpns. Did not eng. Swept the area & fd 2xhuts & 1xtunnel w/1 large room & hosp w/5xbeds, medical bag & blood stains. Was used in last 2-3xweeks. Res: Dest.
61	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT220084 at 1600H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T, well cam. Had trip wire w/pull release. Fd on trail. Res: Disarmed by A Co.
62	1400	173d Abn Bde, Sp Kirby, AO Req #28. DTG: 280400H-290400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS9017 E to 9417 S to 9412. Appr by: 11 th Bde, LTC Johnson, 4-21 Inf, MAJ Nordquist, 11 th Bde; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Kirby; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
63	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52. Ref DJF entry #26, 22 Jan 70. Add: Fd 2xVN civ (females) WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
64	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Rattler 12 (#227) & 4-31, AT989299 & (en) AT989302 at 1710H. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 2xhits in the transmission. Ship was on ground at B Co's loc when rec fire. SAF came fr 400m N of their loc. Arty processed w/unlk res. Firebirds on sta at 1735H & eng the area w/unlk res. Broke sta at 1750H. B Co is currently in contact. Rec 40xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Contact broken at 1820H. B Co will sweep the area at 1 st light. Arty processed w/unlk res. Ship is at LZ West & will have to be hooked out. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
65	1820	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 174 th Avn, BS755378 at 1715H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing green unif), 1x9mm pistol & 1xrucksack CIA.
66	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, BT198228 at 1820H. While on resupply msn, acft rec 2xrds SAF w/neg hits. Speed, 40 knots, alt 100xft. Neg action taken & cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
67	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors 4-31, AT960266 at 1815H. Detected 2xindiv mov E to W. Arty fired w/unlk res.
68	1905	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683792 at 1810H. Rec 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds fr unk source. She was wounded at the above grid. D/O compl at 1820H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gonzales.
69	1900	MACV at Tien Phuoc, LT Mischke, AO Req #30, DTG 230500H-240500H Jan 70. Purpose: 1 day opn. Area fr BT135115 N to BT135145 E to BT165145 S to BT165115 W to starting point. Passed to B/SFG for Tien Phuoc, CPT Burkett; 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno at 1947H. Appr by: 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Tucker; Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
70	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix 28 at 1600H, BS035967, obsr 2xVC and 1xstruc. BS013868 obsr unk amt bnkr, eng both targets w/HE rkts w/neg res.
71	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, (en) BT085295 at 1755H. En route at 1500', 90xknts, UH-1H rec hvy SA fire w/neg hits. Cont msn, neg action taken. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE.
72	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT042216 at 1930H. Obsr light & mov 600m W of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
73	1950	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS828302 at 1950H Amb, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
74	1950	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS763558 at 1730H. Amb w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. Extracted wpn to Dragon. (Info only)
75	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20 Inf, (en) BS721439 at 2003H. Amb element obsr and eng 3xindiv mov NW w/SAF w/unlk res. Fd 2xpoles w/aluminum fr 500lb bombs; at 2047H, obsr 1xindiv at 150m. Eng w/SAF. Will check at 1 st light.
76	2055	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT173326 at 1930H. Obsr 8xVC mov N 150m N of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. 1935H, amb obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpns mov N, 150m N of their loc.
77	2130	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, B/123 Avn, BS745373 at 1800H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, docu CIA. Docu will be evac to Bronco.
78	2220	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, BS497764, (en) BS498760, 495761, 496767 at 2100H, rec AWF & 15x60mm mort rds fr SW and SAF fr N. NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort, SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.
79	2312	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 Inf, 0934H, Ref DJF entry #18. Change to read: all credit goes to B/1-20 Inf.
80	2330	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-3 Inf, BS743368 at 1500H. Fd & dest 4xhuts, 1xtunnel, misc items.
81	2330	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT163120 at 2315H, Metal & 4-5xindiv mov E to W detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.
82	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
83	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0002	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-6, BS718803 at 222054H Jan 70. Obsr 10xVC in open. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0100	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT163120 at 0030H. Detected 4-5xen mov E-W. Arty fired w/unk res.
4	0205	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS818308 at 221915H Jan 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
6	0519	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT173078 (LZ Professional) & (en) BT166069 at 0325H. Obsr 4-5xen w/starlight scope mov NW. Eng w/M-79 & arty w/unk res.
7	0540	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT836244 at 0445H. Fd 2xstruc. As they approached, obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF & VC evad. Also 3xmore VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
8	0545	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Radar, LZ Professional, (en) BT166064 at 0515H. Detected mov of 3-4xindiv mov SW. Fired arty w/unk res.
9	2000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP Req Box #33. Time: 230500H-301700H Jan 70. Box: UL BS3135, LR BS3629. Appr by Gia Vuc, (initials) N.T.T. (if commo between Gia Vuc & the 11 th Bde is established. Also Gia Vuc must have the freq & call sign of the tm & the night laager each day.) 11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, states that all is coordinated. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, CPT Howard; 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton.
10	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: (1) 232200H-232400H Jan 70. (2) 240200H-240400H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
11	0825	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS781436 at 0814H. The assistant hamlet chief fd 3xpropaganda papers 200m N of the above grid. The general msg was, "GI, go home." Will evac to LZ Liz.
12	1915	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. APD msn 2-S is cancelled. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; G-2 Air, LT Griffen; Div Chem, MSG Carrier.
13	0845	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20. Ref DJF entry #75, 22 Jan 70. Add: searched area at first light & fd tracks leading into bushes, 1xpr of shower shoes, docu & some pictures. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
14	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS768464 at 0825H. Dtn 1xmale (30-40yrs old) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0935	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS820304 at 0800H. Captured 1xNVA while on patrol. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
16	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Early Word Broadcast Tm, BS5541 to 5941 at 0925H. Having just compl broadcast, unk station broke in stating to the effect that the Americans do not mean what they say. Unk station req Early Word Tm to answer but they did not. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Collier.
17	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, 0900H at BT206190, dtn 1xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. 0905H at BT206190, fd 2x51 cal pos, 3xtrenches, 40-50 empty graves.
18	1010	196 th Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #10. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Scruggs.
19	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT118273 at 1040H. Obsr 3xVC 700m SE of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
20	1105	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS666933 at 0935H. Obsr 1xMAM evad into tunnel. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res. Also obsr 1xfemale evad into treeline.
21	1105	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS667963 at 0925H. Fd 1xvillage that was dest at one time. People are now living in bnkr in the area. They have not rebuilt shelters.
22	1105	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS666954 at 0915H. Obsr 10xdud arty rds. 5-46 will check the above grid.
23	1110	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 23d MP Co at LZ Bronco at 0830H. Dtn 1xmale at the gate to LZ Bronco. He did not have a pass & he admitted he was VC. He is at the POW cage at LZ Bronco.
24	1120	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-52, BS496764 at 1030H. Dtn 2xmales w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Stinson.
25	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT055207 at 1055H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He came fr the E and had walked for 5xdays. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
26	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT129342 at 1040H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF evad NW. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xpacks CIA.
27	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT102243 at 1110H. Obsr 2xVC evad fr a structure. Patrol searched the area & fd 1xChicom H/gren, 30xAK-47 rds, & 2x50 cal rds. H/gren dest & rds extracted to LZ Center.
28	1210	11 th Bde, CPT Small, S-2, LRRP Box #33 is cancelled due to Compromise. Ntfy: G-3, LT Biggin; FSE, SFC Herndon.
29	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, (en) BT251075 & 259080 at 0840H. Rec SAF fr the above grids fr an est Co size force. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0943H. Rtn SA/AWF & G/S eng the area w/unk res.
30	1205	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn/ 1-46, BT250085 at 1125H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1225	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT056206 at 1150H. Eng 4xNVA w/SAF wearing green unif w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack w/docu, 1xunk type pistol CIA. Docu & wpn extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong. (See entry #39)
32	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, Req for LRRP AO's: Boxes 11 & 12, fr 240001H to 292400H Jan 70. Box #11: UL ZC1622, LR ZC2018. Box #12, UL ZC2120, LR AT8018. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; FSE, SFC Herndon.
33	1225	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT993299 at 1000H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF fr est 2xen w/neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area & fd 1xVN child (female) w/chest wounds. D/O compl at 1030H. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Collier.
34	1255	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-3, BS768829 at 1050H. Called D/O for 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds in the back which she rec fr G/S at 1000H, is not a VCS. D/O compl at 1055H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen. (Info only)
35	1255	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-12, BS628882 & (en) BS615880 at 0200H-0800H. Heard explo at the above en grid. PSDF said the VC were burning Lien Tri (4) village. CAP set up a sweep & VC evaded. Res: fd 1xbangalore torpedo U& propaganda leaflets printed in English. (Info only)
36	1325	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BT445019 at 1120H. Dtn 3xMAM's, 2xw/ID & 1xw/o ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
37	1335	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS763574 at 1200H. While on sweep msn, cptr 5xVC. There was neg contact made. The VC had neg wpns. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
38	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #109 at Nui Lac Son, BT018269 at 1305H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's (1xmale, 1xfemale) who came fr BT045217 where 12xVC w/6xAK-47's, 3xAK-44's, & 1xM-79 are located. (Info only)
39	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, Ref DJF entry #31, 23 Jan 70. Add: Fd 2xNVA KIA by SAF lying in open. Neg mil equip. Bodies are approx 3-5xhrs old. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
40	1040	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC 4-21 Inf, BS794304 at 0945H. LOH for 11 th Bde obsr packs & wpns lying on ground at the above grid. After obsr it, VC started picking it up & evading. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. The LOH rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. They obsr 10xVC evad into tunnel vic of the above grid. Arty fired w/unk res. A/6-11 is credited w/KBA.
41	1125	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, S-2/MACV Mo Duc, at 1030H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Huynh Tra, age 18. He is fr Dam Tduy Village at BS767544. He stated that 11xVC are in the village & have 2xAK-47, 2xM-16, 2xSKS & 1xM-79. He brought 1xAK-47 w/mag & ammo w/him. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
42	2145	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, LZ Debbie, (en) BS871308 at 222105H Jan 70. Thuy Thach Village rec hv amt SAF. Eng en grid w/SA, AW & 81mm mort fired fr LZ Debbie. 222112H Jan 70, LZ Debbie rec AWF fr the same en grid. Eng w/SA, AW & 81mm mort. Res: Firing stopped. Ntfy: G-5, SFC Collier.
43	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21, BS818350 at 1130H. Req D/O for 2xUS w/mult frag wounds. He det a dud H/G while laying wire. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). D/O compl at 1140H to 91 st Evac. Passed to G-1, Sp Meyers.
44	1423	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/4-3 & CIDG, BS618439 at 1345H. Fd 3xhuts (5'x10'). Approx 15xVC left the area 1xhr prior & moved NW. Also fd docu & 8x5 gal cans of rice & 200lbs salt. Docu evac to San Juan Hill & all else dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
45	1425	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077276 at 1405H. Obsr trip flare ignite 3800m W of their loc. 4.2 inch mort fired w/unk res.
46	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT825238 at 1400H. Obsr bnkrs 200m fr their loc across a river. Fired arty w/unk res.
47	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; AAE, MAJ White.
48	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, Maj White.
49	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, MAJ White.
50	1443	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT992304 at 1230H-1515H. Rec light sniper fire fr 200-300m N of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
51	1506	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BS519941 at 1146H. Dtn 3xMAM w/ID cards. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
52	1515	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2/1-20, BS740432 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
53	1525	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS495690 at 1505H. Obsr 3xindiv, 1xw/pack. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
54	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 241300H-241530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #31. Tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AS9000 E to BS0700 S to 0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 W to AS9096 N to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer (no acft available). Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jan 70	2400 23 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT257081 at 0630H. Point man stepped in bear trap. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
56	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT248226 at 1120H. Blues were inserted by 2xUH-1H's. Obsr several VN. Dtn 2xVN MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.
57	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BS450027 at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 22 yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
58	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 th Cav, BS611992 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM who said he was an interpreter for 1-52 w/suspicious ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
59	1550	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 AVN, BS503852 at 1340H. Eng UNSEF. Res 1xVC KIA & 4xVC CIA. (Info only)
60	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT254068 at 1310H. 1xHoi Chanh led Recon to wpns cache in a shelter 8'x10'. Res: Fd 8xB-40 rkts, 2xM-16 mags, 1xB-40 rkt propellant, 8xNVA gas masks, 35xAK-47 rds, 1x51 cal cleaning rod, 1xAK-47, & 1xSKS All items very old. Res: All dest.
61	1620	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #169 (plat), BS777423 at 1606H. Rec 3xHoiChanh's. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
62	1655	CLDC, PFC Campbell, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
63	1740	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 ARVN, Bs501851 at 1330H. While on Eagle Flight, eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xVC CIA. (Info only)
64	1840	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, at 1737H. At BT190225, fd 2xbnkr supported by logs. Appeared to have been used in last week. At BT193232, fd 2xtunnels 20-30 ft long & rec used. Res: Dest all.
65	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178 th Avn, BT071267 at 1730H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 2700 ft, 70 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
66	1830	AO Req #32, 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, DTG: ASAP-241200H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr AT8427 N to AT8429 W to AT7929 S to AT7925. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno; 1 st Marine Div, MAJ Marino. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; 1 st MAR Div, CPT Oswald. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
67	1925	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, TOC, LZ Bronco, at 1920H. Bnkr #51 rec sniper fire fr en grid BS822397. Eng w/50 cal w/unk res.
68	1730	Sp Lucero, AMCAL LNO, 1xARVN Ranger Bn has moved into the 196 th Bde AO in pursuit of UNSEF (VC). The following area is appr by Gen Lam, I Corps CO. Fr BT155445 to BT195470 follow river to BT220464 to BT220510 to BT184510 to BT170495 follow river to BT132515 to BT145460 follow QL-1 to starting point. Time of opn is unk at this time. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, 1830H. (See DJF entry #32, 24 Jan 70)
69	2025	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT124213 at 2000H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
70	2045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors 4-31, (en) AT958265 at 2025H. Detected 10xindiv mov E-W. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	2050	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT155302 at 1915H. Fd mine on trail 2 1/2" wide, 3/4" long w/markings "ADC-7". Dest.
72	2205	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1 Inf, (en) BS520755 at 2040H. Eng 1xsampan mov W-E, 5xVC in sampan. Res: 4xVC KIA.
73	2240	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20 Inf, BS759453 at 2225H. Amb 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 2xUS "pineapple type" H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1x30 cal magazine & docu CIA.
74	2340	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-14 I.O.S. BS500764 at 1840H. Arty fired IOS sighting of 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KBA. 232304H, arty fired IOS sighting of 4xVC at BS531784. Res: 1xVC KBA.
75	2340	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52 Inf, BS523848 at 2200H, 3xUS NBW by 81mm mort rd which landed short while adjusting DT's. D/O compl at 2225H to 27 th Surg. Investigation will be conducted.
76	2236	198 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2, LRRP Req Box #20. Time: 250600H-282400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS4297, LR BS4594. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Mitchum; FSE, CPT Howard.
77	2100	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-2-7, BT458054, BT458054, BT458053 at 1900H. Eng 5xindiv while mov to amb site, approx 100m fr their loc. Rec SAF, RPG fire. Rtn fire. En fled SW. Res: 3xPF's WIA(E). Arty fired illum. D/O compl at 1940H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
78	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, (en) BS485785, 500790, 485798 at 1607H. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H. Eng w/SAF, arty, G/S & A/S. Will sweep the area. Req D/O for 1xVN child wounded in engagement fr SAF. D/O compl at 1640H to 91 st Evac. D/O rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD.
79	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 16 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 2 KIA, 2 WIA(E), & 1 WIA(M).
81	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-21. Req Mine Dog tm for 3xdays. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0715H. Appr by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Bento; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
3	0150	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, BS776860 at 0100H. 2d Plat obsr mov outside their NDP perimeter. Eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female killed & 1xVN female wounded. Evac to 27 th Surg at 0115H. Fire was away fr the village. S-5 of 5-46 will investigate the incident.
4	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0750	3-16 th Arty, Sgt Jefferson, S-2 at LZ West. Req EOD tm. Time: 0815H. Purpose: Dest dud H/grens. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0815H, tail #323. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 3-16 th Arty, Sgt Jefferson.
6	1900	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 241300H-241530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #5-S. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: Fr AT9001 E to BT0501 S to BS0594 W to AS925940 S to 925920 W to 9092 N to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger; AAE, CPT Allen.
7	1900	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 241000H-241200H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #4-S. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: Fr AT9003 S to AS9096 W to 8396 NW to ZC2004 NE to AT8109 SE to 8703 E to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger; AAE, CPT Allen.
8	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: (1) 242230H-250030H Jan 70. (2) 250130H-250330H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
9	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS775408 & 773407 (en grids) at 0750H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/G/S & arty. Swept w/neg res.
10	0920	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS684808 at 0850H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xpistol belt (US) w/4xChicom H/gren & 1xUS compass. Also fd 1xbook w/papers in it. Papers were docu referring to drugs. Also fd blood trails. Evac docu & equip to LZ Gator.
11	1835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT820263 & (en) AT816264 at 231820H Jan 70. Rec hvy SAF fr bunker complex. Broke contact at 231850H Jan 70. Res: Neg. Eng w/arty. Will check at first light.
12	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, Req time ext to AO ext #32. Time: Fr 241200H-292400H Jan 70. Appr: 1 st Marine Div, MAJ Marino; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, BS414836 at 0920H. The hel could not land in the LZ because of bushes & small trees. The ARVN's jumped out of the hel. Res: 5xARVN NBW(E). (1xw/head injuries & 4xw/leg injuries). D/O compl 0935H. (Info only)
14	1020	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS528732 at 232230H Jan 70. Eng 1xVC w/M-72 LAW. Res: 1xVC KIA.
15	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT174106 at 1010H. Detected 8-10xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
16	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS775425 at 1020H. Det unk type B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H. They were on a local security patrol. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1140H.
17	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT915177 at 1055H. Eng 1xVC w/neg wpn or pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS589832 at 1020H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort & SAF w/neg res.
19	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS768407 at 1100H. While searching area, fd 4xletters sealed w/wax. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
20	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, Helix 26 w/1-52, BS498778 at 0915H. Rec SAF w/NCD.
21	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT920230 at 1115H. Fd 1xNVA pack w/misc equip. 50m fr pack fd 1xMAK-1 anti-pers mine. Res: Dest in place. Pack extracted to LZ West.
22	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS723815 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
23	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 at BT097247. At 1105H, obsr 4-5xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 1155H, obsr 4-5xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
24	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #34. DTG: ASAP to 281800H Jan 70. Purpose: VR. (Req clnc for free fire. No troops unless enemy located). Area: Fr BS6630 W to 6030 S to bdry. Appr by Ba To (initials) D.S.B. (approves w/following change: fr BS6630 W to 6029 & S to bdry). Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
25	1005	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS768407 at 0930H. Obsr 11xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res 3xVC KIA & 4xVC CIA (3xVC were WIA). D/O compl at 0940H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
26	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 th Cav at 0750H-0925H. BT097312, Blues inserted & snatched 1xMAM (age 40yrs old). Extracted to Hawk Hill. BT080297, obsr 1xVC evad w/neg mil equip. LOH eng. Res: 1xVC KIA BT075308, obsr 1x50 cal pit in good cond. BT081288 & 094325, Blues inserted & fd 1xhut w/ponchos & green unif inside. Res: Dest all. BT080285, Blues fd 3-4xhuts w/bnkrs underneath & hv used trail. Res: Bunkers dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Jan 70	2400 24 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS723812 at 0915H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 th Surg. At 0935H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-72 LAW CIA. (Info only)
28	1110	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/5-46, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 241300H-251200H Jan 70. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1330H, tail #329. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti.
29	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT204231 at 1027H. Det 1xapers mine. Mine was not cam & left a 6 inch by 4 inch crater. Res: 1xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to 23d Med. There was grass grown up around it. 10xother personnel passed over it before it was det. Mine was on side of trail. Personnel were not wearing flak jackets & were 5-10m apart. Mine was a pressure release type & believed to be an M-16. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Wester; C/S, Sp Heimrich.
30	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS6695 at 1140H. Obsr 1xMAM wearing pistol belt w/1xChicom H/gren. Eng w/unk res.
31	1325	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 123d Avn, BS644268 at 1100H. Obsr a large base camp. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area. Res: 2xNVA KIA. They had red tabs on their collars. Also dest several shelters. An A/S was processed at 1220H w/unk res.
32	1330	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #68, 23 Jan 70. Add: Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
33	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT089226 at 1300H. Obsr 4-5xVC evad 1200m fr their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
34	1345	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT177107 at 1320H. Detected 3-4xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	1345	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT087225 at 1315H. Eng 3xNVA w/SA & AWF 200m NE of their loc. Res: NVA evad successfully. They were wearing green unif & carrying packs & wpns.
36	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1256H. Had an urgent D/O for 60xyr old female w/wounds in back & chest fr unk source. D/O compl 1304H.
37	1412	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT928277 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA w/pack containing med supplies & surgical tools. Extracted first to LZ West then to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
38	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS665953 at 1350H. Blues dtn 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
39	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1046, BT17407 & 178109 (en grids) at 1350H. Detected 7xindiv mov W at first grid, then moved N to second grid. Arty fired w/unk res.
40	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS543790 at 1050H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson for further evac to Son Tinh.
41	0830	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
42	0830	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, MAJ White.
43	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Note: APD msns. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
44	0830	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req for APD msn. Time: 251300H-251530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #8. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 NW to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, & 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
45	1550	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 5-46 th Inf, BS668950. Req EOD tm. Time: ASAP. Purpose: Disarm 122mm rkt motors & warheads. Pick up at Admin Pad. Passed to EOD, CPT Lorange. Appr: G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; EOD, CPT Lorange.
46	1600	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-1 Blues, BS668950 at 1450H. Fd 7x122mm rkt motors & 8x122 rkt warheads. All were dest except for 3xwhich will be evac by an EOD tm. Also dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (See entry #72)
47	1600	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Nghia Hanh PF's #139, 125, 133, 130, 112 & 138, BS640600 at 1055H-1340H. Captured: 7xB-40 rkts, 20xrifle grenades, 6xsatchel charges, 1x105mm rd, 6xpackages of unk type explo, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xBAR, 3x105mm rds (mines), some salt, 100xlbs rice, 2xammo boxes of med supplies, 5xanti tank mines & some potatoes. (Info only)
48	1620	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, AT798194 at 1602H. LRRP tm Georgia was inserted into Box #12 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
50	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS500797 at 1115H. Recon was inserted at 1130H to dest 1x250lb bomb Also fd 1xUS M-2 cbn. Extracted wpn to LZ Stinson at 1223H.
51	1540	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Professional/OP, BT795133 at 1415H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA mov NE 400-500m N of the OP. Arty fired w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT1023, OH-6A (LOH), at 1615H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF at 1500 ft & flying at 80 knots w/neg hits. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
53	1625	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, HHC 11 th Bde, BS823392 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 176 th Avn/Tail #448, BT230233 at 1530H. Obsr 10-2xVC in open. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVN wearing green unif w/neg packs or wpns. Evac to Hawk Hill.
55	1715	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3, BS586423 at 1545H. Obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/SA, AWF, 81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.
56	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tms Georgia & Arkansas at 1710H-1725H. 1710H at ZC195191 LRRP tm Ark was inserted. F/8 th (insertion acct) rec 30xrds of 51 cal fire fr 1500m E w/neg hits. 1715H, LRRP tm Ark was extracted & F/8 th G/S eng the area w/unlk res. 1725H, LRRP tm Georgia was extracted w/o incident. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1905H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Hemdon; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, LTC Knight.
57	1415	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, 2/6 ARVN, BS433843 at 1304H-1308H. While on divert msn, Helix 28 w/2xF-100's fired on the 2/6 ARVN's. Helix fired 1xWP marking rd & each F-100 fired approx 400x20mm rds each. The grid, BS432833 was cleared by LT Hung of the 6 th ARVN TOC. Res: 21xARVN WIA(E) & 3xARVN KIA. 48xwere taken out by hel, but 21xare wounded (evac). The target the acct were supposed to direct their ordnance against was a suspected en loc. The target was originated by the 198 th Bde (an intel target). Helix 28 marked the target w/1xWP rd. The acct were on divert fr another msn. The F-100's were flown fr the 306 th Squadron, 31 st Wing out of Tuy Hoa. The Helix FAC is fr AMCAL. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt De Wilder at 1700H & 1845H.
58	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS737398 at 1755H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF w/neg res. En evad to SW. CIA: 4xpacks, misc clothing & 4x38 cal rds of ammo (fd in packs).
59	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/4-3, BS651365 at 1240H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. Employed 4.2" mort & Helix 35 conducted VR w/neg res.
60	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 123d Avn (LOH), BS825425 at 1843H. Obsr bnkr. Eng bnkr w/SAF & a VN female & child came out of bnkr. Threw H/gren into bnkr & 2xVN males came out of bnkr. Both were wounded. 2xVN males DET were evac to LZ Bronco. Female & child evaded.
61	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS663583 at 1530H. Det M-16 mine, pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
62	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31 Inf, (en) AT815263 at 1100H, rec 20-25xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire. Fd well cultivated fields & newly const struc. Air strikes proc.
63	1955	AAE, CPT Mikesell, A/123 Avn, (en) BT101628 at 1800H, OH-6A rec frags fr RPG or mine at 40', 55 knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xfrag hit main rotor blade.
64	2340	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, BT158253 at 2300H, obsr 2-4 VC digging & eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res. At 2328H, rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. At 2328H, Radar detected 3-5xindiv mov. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 0100H.
65	2140	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT175325 at 2035H. Amb site eng 3xVC 20-30m E of their loc w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	2141	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT182321 at 2030H. Amb site eng w/SAF & H/gren 4xVC 20-30m fr their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA. VC were E of loc.
67	2100	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 236 th Med Det DaNang, (en) BT325317 at 1835H. D/O hel rec unk amt SAF while enroute fr DaNang to Chu Lai. Alt & speed unk. Res 5xhits, 1xUS WIA(M), cont msn. (Info only)
68	2100	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS824313 at 1945H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
69	2023	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, HQ CAP 1-4 BS703775, (en) BS705774 at 1900H. Veh rtn fr CAP 1-4-6 rec 15xrds SAF fr S. Veh cont to mov. Res: NCD. CAP 1-4-6 eng area w/arty w/neg res. (Info only)
70	2030	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46 Inf, (en) BS785845 at 1415H. Fd 4xtunnels, 8'x10'x5', various openings, 1x3'x3', 1x1 1/2'x1 1/2', 2x2'x2'x. 2xcam entrances & several spider holes. Rec used, all dest.
71	2054	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Radar, OP-1, (en) BS467775 at 1930H. 2xsampans detected, fired arty, res: 2xsampans dest, 2xVC KBA.
72	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS668950 at 1450H. Ref DJF entry #46. Change 122 to read 5" Zunnie Navy rkt.
73	2055	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT042202, obsr lights 5000m S of LZ Center. Eng w/arty. Res: lights went out.
74	2143	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-21 Inf, (en) BT100262 at 2030H. Obsr mov 600m NE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
75	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, 1922H, vic BS402069. Obsr 1ximproved trail w/much use. Vic BS495017, 1xcave w/rec campfire. Vic BS532890 fd & dest 1xraft 4'x5'. Vic BS4789, 1xtrail leading NW into hills fr Tra Bong river, signs of approx 100xpers rec in area.
76	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3 Inf, (en) BS593424 at 1500H. Obsr 19xNV w/cam packs, mov SW. Eng w/arty & Warlords. Re: 1xVC/NVA CIA. At Bs587425, CIDG fd 10xhuts, 10'x12', & 150 lbs of salt. Dest huts & salt. Passed to IPW, LT Martin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70	

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0230	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS72787 at 0010H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xB-40 rkts, & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
3	0425	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0526	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT105249 at 0330H. Rec 4xChicom H/gren w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
5	1730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #34. Time: 240500H-311700H Jan 70. Area: UL BS3139, LR BS3735. Purpose: Obsr possible en mov. Appr by: Gia Vuc via B-11 SFG, (initials) K.R.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, SFC Herndon.
6	0745	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS768415 at 0710H. Fd 1xammo can w/2xM-26 H/gren inside.
7	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: (1) 252300H-260100H Jan 70. (2) 260200H-260400H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC McConnell; G-3 Air, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Allen.
8	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT166268 at 0800H. Fd 1xclaymore mine disconnected on SW side of NDP. Not B/T.
9	0830	G Co Ranger, LT Cerrone, Div G-2 Ops. Req extraction today at 1300H. Acft D/1-1 extract after tm Illinois insertion; same msn. Tm Texas at BS378936. Call sign: (Pri) Malty Jaguar, (alt) Precise Sector. Freq: (Pri) 40.65, (alt) 62.05. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; AAE, CPT Allen.
10	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-52 (COL Brown), BS493754 at 0835H. Recon dest a bnkr. Res: A piece of wood hit 1x60xyr old male. D/O to Quang Ngai. Passed to G-5, LT Tortorice.
11	0825	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, MAJ Sprague. LRRP Boxes #11 & #12 are cancelled. Ntfy: G-3, SSG Williams; FSE, SFC Herndon.
12	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS685807 at 0810H. Rec 250-300xrds SAF. Rtn fire & fired arty. They cont to rec SAF & arty was fired again on BS690808. D Co swept area w/neg res.
13	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC 196 th Bde, BT315113 at 1045H. Rec hv SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 2500 ft & flying at 80 knots. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
14	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3, BS598434 at 0925H. Dtn 1xVN female 50yrs old. Evac to Ba To. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
15	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/3-21, BT035218 at 1200H. Obsr 4xVC 3000m SW of their loc. 4.2" mort fired w/unlk res.
16	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT131081 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. D/O compl at 0855H to 91 st Evac. Also, 1xbear trap & docu extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
17	1020	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS732405 at 0937H. Cptr 1xVC w/AK-47. He was WIA in the leg fr contact last night. Evac to LZ Bronco. Wpn extracted to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
18	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT075327 at 0936H-1015H. Inserted F/8 th Blues. Fd 3-4xbnkrs & 4-5xstructures. Obsr & eng 1xNVA in green unif, wearing pith helmet & w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Dtn 2xVN females & fd 1x81mm mort baseplate. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Three slicks were used for insertion. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS732405 at 1017H. Fd 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 3xmag, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xponcho & pistol belt CIA. Extracted to LZ Liz.
20	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/123d Avn, BS509425 at 1010H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KGB/S.
21	1120	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS538588 at 0545H. Amb 1xsqdc VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 10xChicom H/gren & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS474696 at 1150H. Fd 1xshell of old Huey hel w/o instruments. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
23	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS794322 at 1130H. Mine Dog det a B/T H/gren w/pressure type firing device which was buried on trail. Res: 1xMine Dog KIA. Dog & handler evac to LZ Bronco at 1208H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1233H & 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton.
24	1250	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-3, BS643380 at 1055H. Fd 19xshelters w/tunnels. In 1xtunnel fd 1xM-60 MG (serial #23674) & civ clothes. Also fd small amt rice & salt.
25	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS492796 at 0900H. 1xUS rec minor wounds fr M-79 which was fired into structure. Rec shrapnel. Ntfy: G-1, MSG Kohlhage.
26	1305	CLDC, Sp Davis, the 3-16 th Arty will be using the range behind the 9 th Engr's. They will fire SA & M-79 & possibly throw H/gren. Time: 1330H-16u00H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Rezenski; G-3, Sp Stemen.
27	1315	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, CIDG #C-3-A, BS655380 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks & 50xlbs rice CIA. Packs were dest & CIDG kept the rice. (Info only)
28	1315	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 th Cav, BT114323 at 1130H. Fd 15xtunnels, 3xfreshly used. Attempted to collapse entrances w/H/gren.
29	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 (vic) BT183248 at 1250H. Fd 3xtunnels. Will attempt to dest entrances w/C-4.
30	1405	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS704810 at 1005H. Obsr 8xVC evad NW. Eng w/arty & swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1000	DTOC, CPT Pate, G-3 Ops, BT468035 at 0947H. Chu Lai rec 8xrks. Alert condition is CLDC code #2 eff ASAP. At 1020H, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Landed at the following grids: BT546062, 523093, 529088, 543029, 529053, 546051, 545065 & 541039. Confirmed by CLDC, Sp Ingals. Res: 1xVN killed at BT543029 & 2xdiesel tanks fr NSAD were slightly dam but no fuel loss. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1151H. Ref: DJF entries #53 & #65.
32	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 th Cav, BT085325 at 1125H-1150H. Blues inserted & rec SAF fr 4xstruc. G/S eng & dest the struc. While extracting Blues, 6xVC/NVA emerged fr huts & eng Blues w/SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (minor injuries). Arty fired w/unlk res & G/S eng the area w/rkts w/unlk res. Will re-insert Blues. At 1235H, inserted more Blues & dtn 2xVN (mil age) (1xfemale & 1xmale). Evac to Hawk Hill. Also, 1xLOH rec SAF w/3xhits. Neg cas or dam. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
33	1245	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, Mine Dog Req. Time: 260700H-291200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
34	1400	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS346373 at 1030H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted into Box #34 at the above time & grid into Cold LZ. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
35	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT890224 at 1345H. Fd & dest 1xunk type firing device (det) which resembled a push button device similar to a car dimmer switch. The top of it was approximately the size of a quarter. It was round & dome shaped & 2-2 1/2 inches long w/screw threads on the dome section. It was machine manufactured w/no markings on it & had epoxy glue around edges of it. When dest, it left a crater 2xft wide & 1 1/2 ft deep.
36	1115	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde MAJ Kallum, 71 st AHC, (4-31) at 242310H Jan 70. Flare msn obsr lights & fires on both sides of the river at AT920086. Area was eng w/50 cal & M-60 MG fire. Arty not fired.
37	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS717827 & 719829 (en grids) at 0930H. Rec hv SA & AWF fr est VC Plat. Rec 6xM-79 rds & 2xRPG rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1244H. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xphoto & 1xdocu w/unit designation #137 CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
38	1435	G Co Ranger, Sgt Moncada, BS378936, LRRP tm Texas at 1350H. LRRP tm Texas was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #7, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
39	1440	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tm Illinois, BS436964 at 1410H. LRRP tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid into cold LZ. Inserted into Box #20. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1445	CLDC, Sp Ingals. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
41	1500	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, C/1-6, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 251530H-261200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1530H. Tail #333. Passed to 63d Tracker Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti.
42	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, at 1510H. Ref DJF entry #18, 25 Jan 70. Delete 81mm mort base plate.
43	1530	1 st MAR Div, Sp Speaker, ARVN HQ (Ranger), BT138502 at 0940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 43xVC KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E), 40x82mm mort rds, 55xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47, & 1x VC CIA. (Info only)
44	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Hunsinger; AAE, MAJ White.
45	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
46	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.
47	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem, Air Cav Req. Time: 260900H-261000H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #3-S. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: BS730694 E to 747695 S to 744669 S then NW to 735673 N to starting point. Aft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; Div Chem, MSG Carrier; 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
48	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4 ARVN, BS707545 at 1410H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release firing device, buried on trail. Unit was on a search & clear msn. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
49	1515	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, CIDG opcon to A/4-3, BS580422 at 1445H. Dtn 1xVN female who stated there are 4-5xNVA in the area. At 1512H, BS577425, in contact. Rec SAF. VN female will be evac to Ba To. Contact broken at 1515H. Res: 2xNVA KIA. (Info only)
50	1520	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4 th ARVN, BS765578 at 1200H. While on CA, rec SAF. Res: 4xSlicks hit, 2xG/S hit & 1xUS WIA(E) (crew member of 174 th Avn Co). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
51	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS677580 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
52	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS688570 at 1420H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 18xChicom H/gren, 500xkilos rice, 500xkilos corn & 10xcans of fish oil. Evac AK-47 to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
53	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, C Co was 1400m S of rkt launch site (BT459021) & obsr launch of rkts. 176 th Avn G/S on sta at 1000H. Eng launch site w/4.2" mort (fr Hill 76 & 270) & 60xrds of HE. 1045H, C Co inserted in vic of BT453022

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	& det 1xB/T of unk type. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rec hv SAF. Res: 2xUS KIA. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. 1xKIA identified as asst plat ldr of 78 th MF rkt Bn. Fd docu, 2x15" aiming stakes & 1xunk type battery used on B/T. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde; III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 1700H. (Ref DJF entry #31.)
54	1555	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H. [NOTE: JOURNAL SKIPS ITEM #55]
56	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS701807 at 1305H. Rec 250xrds SAF & 4-6xrds M-79. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H. Eng w/SA & arty fired w/neg res.
57	1630	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 ARVN, BS705570 at 1520H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure release firing device triggered by 3xM-16 rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 6xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
58	1645	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4 ARVN, BS670575 at 1430H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 8xVC KIA & 20xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
59	1615	III MAF, MAJ Johnson, COC. Oil Paint will not go to Hiep Duc or Hau Duc but will go to Tam Ky. Chase G/S will be provided by III MAF. Ref III MAF msg #250544Z; sub itinerary.
60	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT205073 at 1635H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr 5-8xVC/NVA fr 75-100m SW of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl at 1715H.
61	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, 196 th Bde will have Bald Eagle for Oil Paint (Rep J.C.Corman-Dem Calif), at 1830H, passed itinerary of visit. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
62	1655	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/4-21, BS804330 at 1500H-1530H. Fd 1xen base camp containing fighting pos (w/bamboo overhead cover), spider holes, 3xbnkr, ponchos, anti-American leaflets, docu, 2x105mm rds, 2xM-79 rds (1xHE & 1xillum), 1xChicom H/gren, 1xtrip flare, 1xB-40 rkt & 1xSunbeam electric shaver. Evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
63	1755	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6. Ref DJF entry #53, 25 Jan 70. Add: 8xmag (7xw/ammo), 3xChicom H/gren, 1xcompl med kit, 1xwallet w/money & docu, 1xparachute (flare type), 1xclaymore wire, 1xflashlight, 3xblasting caps, 1xpack & 1xrucksack, all CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
64	1810	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3, BS580422 at 1515H. Eng 10xen w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xmed kit CIA.
65	1820	CLDC, Sp Ingals. Ref DJF entry #31, 25 Jan 70. Change 1xVN civ KIA to read 1xCIDG KIA & add all 8xrks were confirmed as 122mm rkts. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Diwaulter.
66	1840	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS690574 at 1700H. Eng est VC plat w/SA/AWF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 20xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
67	1905	196 th Bde, 4/31 Inf, AO Req #36, DTG: ASAP - 302400H Jan 70. Area: AT953130 to AT930130 to AT980040 to AT946040. Passed to B-SFG, Chu Lai for Tien Phuoc, (initials) J.A.C.; 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; Tien Phuoc, (initials) B.L.C. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
68	2140	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 174 th Avn, BS666237 at 1445H, obsr 6-7xNVA, eng w/G/S. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
69	1950	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LNO, 4-31 & PF Que Son, AT992278 at 1925H, fd 2xM-72 LAW's B/T, laying in entrance to cave. B/T were well cam & were dest in place. Type of firing device unk. BT000276, fd 2x250lb bombs, blown in place. AT998776, fd 3x250lb bombs, req EOD tm. (Info only)
70	1920	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20 Inf, (en) BS738463 at 1855H. Obsr 1xMAM evad. Told to stop & still evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xMAJ WIA(E). D/O compl 1904H.
71	1920	26 th Engr, Sp Hynes, C Co, BS763533 at 1835H. Fd 1xVN male w/gunshot wound in thigh. D/O compl 1850H.
72	1928	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF's at Tien Phuoc, (en) BT107026 at 1015H, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xVC KIA, 3xpacks & docu CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
73	2015	AMCAL Div, LT Biggin, DTOC. Ref DJF entry #7, 25 Jan 70. Change time of flare msns to read: 252200H-252400H Jan 70, 260100H-260300H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2040H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard; AAE, CPT Mikesell. Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Monroe.
74	2030	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, Req AO ext #100 be extended until 152400H Feb. Passed to B-SFG, Chu Lai for Ba To & Minh Long, (init) J.A.C.; 11 th Bde, MSG Martin. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE. (See DJF entry #70, 26 Jan)
75	2145	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4-21 Inf, LZ Debbie, at 2205H. Bnkr #18 had trip flare go off, eng w/arty, 4.2" HE, 81m, AW/SAF, w/unk res.
76	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT194293 at 1725H. Eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xM-16 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Dtn 1xVN female, age 32, 1xVN child age 4-5. Evac to Hawk Hill. 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo, 1xUS poncho, 1xM-79 rd CIA. VC evad. Ntfy: Sp Goslee, IPW.
77	1825	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46 Inf, (en) BS685805 at 1730H. Rec 700-1000xrds SA/AWF fr est squad size en force. Eng w/arty & G/S at 1750H w/2xsecondary explo. NCD. After sweeping area, fd 1xVN female KIA, 1xVN female w/SA wound in left arm. Still sweeping area. D/O for VN female compl 1845H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: G-5 by message.
78	2130	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26 th & 9 th Engr, BS628837 at 1950H. 26 th Engr veh broke down & 9 th Engr came by & began to tow veh to Chu Lai (fr Quang Ngai) when they were amb by squad size force. Rec 3xM-79 rds & 100xrds SAF. 3/4 ton

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Jan 70	2400 26 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS493968 at 252330H Jan 70. Rec 1-2xtracer rds w/neg hits. Eng area w/G/S. Will VR at 1 st light.
3	0100	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Williams, BT513051 at 252230H-2245H Jan 70. Bnkr #708 obsr 2xindiv evading inside perimeter, called to stop, fired into ground & indiv evad. Search of the area revealed the following: 2xVN males (ages 10 & 9 yrs old) dtn, 3xbags of misc food stuffs including meats, eggs, bread & candy. Turned DET over to IPW for questioning & placed in PW cage. Search of area where VN entered revealed areas where wire was stretched & some cut. Boys are fr An Thien (V). One has been in Chu Lai two nights before for food.
4	0400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP-1, BS509779 at 252345H Jan 70. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0145H. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Ottinger at 0430H.
5	0435	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0700	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, MAJ Kirsh, BS628837 at 251950H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #78, 25 Jan 70. Change source to read: 26 th Engr, HQ, Maint Officer.
7	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 262130H-262330H Jan 70; (2) 270030H-270230H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
8	0810	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT830249 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in their old NDP. Fired arty & swept the area w/neg res.
9	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, E/3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT074242 at 0825H. Obsr 5-7xVC 3000m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0755	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS695775 at 0435H. Amb obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, DTOC. The bdry between the 11 th Bde & the 198 th Bde is now the N side of the river between BS5676 & 455690. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, SFC Herndon.
12	0845	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #22. Time: 261200H-301800H Jan 70. Area: UL BS4285, LR BS4581. Msn: Recon. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape.
13	0911	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, PF Plats #124, 108, 116, BS615622 at 251954H Jan 70. Rec 2xunk type mort rds w/NCD. No counter battery fired because of neg en grid. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Ottinger at 0930H. (Info only)
14	0923	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS553757 & (en) BS552761 at 0725H. Obsr 2xsampans w/7xVC. Engd w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 2xsampans dest. Rec sniper fire fr N side of river. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Ottinger at 0930H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
15	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS689589 at 0800H. While on sweep msn, det 1xM-16 anti-pers mine w/pressure type firing device buried in ground. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. (Info only)
16	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS500195 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVN female w/pack. Snatched her & evac her to LZ Stinson. Pack contained some papers. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
17	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-4-5, BS695774 at 0435H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/chains around his ankles. (Info only)
18	0915	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ Center, at 0850H. Hel landed on tail rotor & spun around & landed off hel pad (landed in upright pos but skids had been broken). A Sgt began running toward the hel & ran into the main rotor blade. Res: 1xUS NBK. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Kohlhage.
19	0948	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT249220 at 0845H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30) w/false ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
20	0950	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT220480 at 0845H. Made contact w/1xsqd VC. Eng w/50 cal MG & SAF w/neg cas. En docu were CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
21	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Arty LNO, 3-21, AT102209 at 0945H. Obsr 5xVC (wearing blk PJ w/neg packs or wpns) evad into hut area. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest.
22	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT271071 at 0800H. Fd 1xen shelter w/cache. Fd: 15xB-40 rkts, 400xChicom H/gren, 1xUS 45 cal pistol (serial #1601937), 1xUS protective mask, 100xft US time fuse, 500xassorted parts of H/gren, 20xUS electrical blasting caps, 30xcandles, 700xfuses for H/gren, 6xpowder charges for B-40 rkts & 1xhacksaw. Pistol & protective mask evac to LZ Professional, dest remainder. (see entry #72)
23	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-3, BS729377 at 0945H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
24	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS672508 at 1000H. Eng 1xNVA sqd w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
25	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, 1025H. Stay behind amb eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: En evad.
26	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-1 Cav, BT264182 at 1120H. Fd 2x51 cal MG pos approx 3xweeks old. Res: Dest both.
27	1135	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT272074 at 1100H. Fd 1xshelter which appeared to be used for manufacture of Chicom H/gren. Res: Hut dest. Also fd docu which will be evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
28	1145	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Gimlet OP (3-21), BT097256 at 1125H. Obsr 5-6xVC 4500m E of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jan 70	2400	26 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1150	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, NPFF w/5-46, BS538960 at 1025H. Dtn 33xVN at the above grid (18xMAM, 7xfem, 8xchildren). Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
30	0550	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF #166, BT094110 at 0230H. Amb 1xsqd VC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
31	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT928277 at 0945H. Eng 5xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xNVA packs & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted to LZ West.
32	1230	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, AO Req #24. DTG: 261200H-312400H Jan 70. Purpose: IOS-FFZ at OP-1. Area: Ref to overlay &/or DJF entry #9, 22 Jan 70. Appr by: 11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquist; Ha Thanh (initials) S.C. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
33	1215	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS580810 at 0830H. Rec 100xrds SAF & 4xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Res of sweep: 4xfull M-16 mags, 1xempty M-16 mag, 20xloose M-16 rds, 2xloaded cbn mag, 1xempty AK mag, all CIA. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
34	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Dethorn, E/1 st Cav, BS863343 at 1035H. Fd tunnel w/5xVC inside. Res: 5xVC, 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. Evac to LZ Bronco.
35	1310	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS520812 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 42). Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
36	1310	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS714799 at 0730H. Obsr 35xVN civ being led S by 4xVC w/wpns. VC evad N. Dtn 3xVN children (ages 10, 7, & 5) & 32xVN females. Eight VN civ did not have ID. Civ were carrying food & rd casings for M-16 & M-14. They came fr Song Quang (V). Son My Chief identified 1xfemale as being VC (name: Phom Thi Hau). Extracted to Dist HQ at Son Tien. (Info only)
37	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT074241 at 1150H. Obsr 3-4xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
38	1255	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, TOC. Req Fire Fly msn. Time: 262100H-262300H Jan 70. Area around LZ Bronco. Purpose: Defense of base because of rec en activity. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, 174 th Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold; AAE, MAJ White.
39	1310	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (en) BS688967 at 0945H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 (serial #541141) CIA. (Info only)
40	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, at 1330H. Fd 2xtunnels (1xat BT182248 & 1xat BT185249). Res: Dest entrances to tunnels.
41	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS713823 & 695806 (en grids) at 1030H. Obsr several NVA in bnkr complex at 2d en grid. G/S expended on the area. Also obsr NVA unif & several indiv at 1 st en grid. Eng w/arty. Res: (BS713323) 6xstruc were dest & no dam to bnkr complex. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1350	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS695806 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd docu & photos. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
43	1405	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, 0930H at BS841340. Dtn 1xMAM (age 18) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. 1050H, at BS860343, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: (CIA in tunnels), 5xVC (3xWIA(E)), 1xAK-44, 1xM-14 & 2xHG. All evac to LZ Bronco Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (See entry #56)
44	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS695806 at 1445H. Dtn 4xVN females (3xw/neg ID & 1xID). Evac to LZ Gator.
45	1515	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT902263 to AT895251 (en grids) at 1330H. Fd 1xtrench line, 2 1/2' to 3 ft wide, 3xft deep & 700m long It was well used & cam w/foilage. Req a chem tm to dest vegetation so they can dest trench line later.
46	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BT578419 at 1440H. Eng 1xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA, CIA. D/O compl at 1355H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
47	1530	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman.
48	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, CIDG w/4-3 Inf, BS571424 at 1430H. Fd 3xshelters. Inside 1xshelter fd 1xVN child (age 8). Evac child to Ba To & dest shelters. (Info only)
49	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123 Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
50	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.
51	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Dowdy; AAE, MAJ White. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav.
52	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, 1325H at BS670876. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1400H at BS670876, inserted Blues & dtn 1xVN female who said both her parents were VC & had evaded. DET was evac to LZ Bayonet. 1408H at BS673873, 1xLOH rec SAF & numerous hits. Res: 1xactf down at LZ Dottie w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jan 70	2400	26 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS787438 at 1526H. At 1000H, Van Trong, Security Chief, informed B Co that there was a VC at the above loc who desired to Chieu Hoi. Upon arrival at the loc, the VC was fd dead, assassinated by another VC. VC was a member of C-219 VC Co.
54	1601	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, CIDG, BS566413 at 1300H. Fd 2xIW (1xAK-47 & 1xM-1) inside a shelter. Will evac to Ba To. (Info only)
55	1625	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code 34, eff 1800H.
56	1700	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, Ref DJF entry #43, 26 Jan 70. Change to read: 1xSKS instead of 1xAK-44.
57	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS744371 at 1720H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KBA.
58	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, RF #147, BS789417 at 1655H. 1xRF NBW when he was struck by an ARVN jeep. D/O compl at 1700H. (Info only)
59	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS705342 at 1620H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
60	1815	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS470687 at 1745H. Obsr 1xNVA mov on a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xrucksack CIA. Dest rucksack.
61	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-6, LZ Bayonet, BS538022 (en grid) at 1625H. While on patrol around perimeter, fd 1xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals on an NVA pistol belt w/1x8" knife. Also fd 1xponcho.
62	1830	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS795318 at 1755H. Det unk type H/gren rigged as B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). 1xUS evac. D/O compl at 1805H. B/T was above ground. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1835H.
63	1835	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS725375 at 1740H. Rec SAF fr 200m S of their loc. Res: NCD. Eng w/SAF, M-60 & 81mm mort w/unk res.
64	1700	11 th Bde, 4-3 Inf. AO Req #42, DTG: 261800H-282400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5640 W to 5340 N to Minh Long bdry, NE along bdry to BS5643 S to starting point. Appr by Ba To thru B-11 SFG, (initials) L.W.K. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
65	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT118265 at 1630H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 50) w/2xbandages & scissors. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
66	1855	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS776446 at 1820H. Had 1xurgent D/O for 1xVN male child who was injured when struck by an unk truck. Child was brought to B Co's loc by a VN woman. D/O compl at 1825H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford. (See entry #79)
67	1905	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT267214 at 1840H. Fd 1x105mm rd partially buried & 1xclaymore detonator wire. Res: Dest all.
68	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS696808 at 1800H. Rec 20-30xrds AWF. Called arty & 81m mort. Swept area w/neg res.
69	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS695805 at 1440H. Fd 1xtrail w/a sign written in VN on it stating "Warning, Mines." Fd & dest 1xB/T M-16 pers mine & 1xpunji pit (2'x3'x2').
70	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT165072 at 1620H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Claims to have info on arms cache. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
71	1925	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, Ref DJF entry #74, 25 Jan 70. Add: Appr by Ba To (Initials) JFS; Minh Long, (initials) JAC; G-3, CPT Tucker.
72	1940	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Sensor String 91, BS442796 (en grid) at 1634H. Detected 2xindiv, eng w/arty w/unk res.
73	2010	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BT271071, at 0800H. Ref DJF entry #22. Add: Fd 50lbs nitroglycerin in solid form. Dest in place.
74	2110	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1 Inf, BT145284 at 1530H. Fd tunnel complex 450' long, 2 1/2' x 3 1/2' in dia, w/2x6' x 6' rooms in it. Entrance was hidden in a hut w/12' drop down to tunnel entrance. Tunnel was completely dest. Also dtn 3xVN females & 11 VN children in area. Women said that there had been 30xNVA in the area earlier in the morning. All VN civ were evac to Hawk Hill.
75	2200	Tam Ky, Thang Binh PF plat #19, Sp James, BT196345 at 2105H. Eng est VC squad. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
76	2105	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Center, (en) BT048241 at 2050H. Radar detected 4xen mov S, 1000m SW of LZ Center. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
77	2115	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, (en) BT960266 at 2100H. Detected 10xen in a sta pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
78	2005	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4 Mobile, BS631825, (en) BS627829, 625825 at 1915H. Veh enroute to CACO HQ on QL #1 rec 18-20xrds SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
79	2330	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46 Inf, BS699801 at 2130H, rec SAF. Res: 2xVC inside Phu Vinh (H). Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79 & 1x.45 cal pistol CIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 6xM-79 rds CIA.
80	2130	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS776446 at 1820H. Ref DJF entry #66, change to read: Child was struck by 3/4 ton truck (US), and was brought to B Co CP by the truck driver.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 Jan 70	

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0018	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP-1, BS517778 at 262300H Jan 70. Rec 2xB-40 rkts on the NW side of the hill. VC were in the village at the base of OP-1. Res: NCD. Eng area w/SAF w/unlk res.
3	0047	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT185241 at 261745H Jan 70. Obsr 7xVC in their old NDP 800m S of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
4	0100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46 & Binh Son OP, BS601922 & (en) BS608923 at 262245H Jan 70. Binh Son, Nui Chua OP rec 4-6x82mm mort rds. At 262300H Jan 70, rec 4-5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Binh Son rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res.
5	0130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS679845 at 0007H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
6	0210	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS725451. A/1-20 at 0120H. Req urgent D/O for 2xNBW (1xhit in groin & in the leg, other in the arm). Indiv on peri detected mov. Eng the area w/SAF. Res: 2xUS NBW. D/O compl at 0140H. Investigation will follow tomorrow. More info to follow. Different elm took A/1-20 under fire. Elm was set up in a triangle shaped NDP. Rear security elm obsr mov. One of the WIA said he was mov fr 1xpos to another. Security fired on the mov.
7	0452	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
8	0730	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, RF 30 th Group, BT560761 at 0610H. Det 1xclaymore believed to be B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA & 12xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0715H (Info only)
9	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare msn. Time: 272200H-272400H Jan 70. (2) 280100H-280300H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe.
10	0800	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-2-2, BT404133 at 262225H Jan 70. Amb 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN child KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Inglewright.
11	0845	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, BS552714 at 0715H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID or docu. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
12	0850	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/5-46, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 270930H-280930H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H, Tail #239. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti.
13	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT217189 at 0850H. Dest 6xbnkr's w/M-551 tank.
14	0915	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT276074 at 0815H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. B/T was well cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H to 91 st Evac. B/T was on the side of a trail w/trip wire running across. B Co was patrolling when point man det B/T. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 0920H.
15	0930	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 at 262100H Jan 70. Amb rec SAF. Called for illum. Heard explo. Swept area & fd the Nha Ho Sinh Hosp dest in Phu Le Village (1). Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Fd 4xPF's KIA by SAF & 1xPF WIA. D/O compl 262130H Jan 70. (Info only)
16	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5 HB Tm (Ground Broadcast tm), BT215308. Dtn 1xVN w/M-1 cbn ammo & 2xHG. She said the items belonged to CIDG fr her village. She was released & told she would have to report to the gate at Hawk Hill w/proper ID to obtain the items.
17	1005	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, LOH/VR, BS845405 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
18	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, BS516855 at 0810H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
19	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, BT163286, B/2-1 at 0925H. Obsr 1xMAM evad 200m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1x6yxr old child KIA & 1x50yxr old female WIA(M) w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
20	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT156279 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
21	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav at 1030H. At BT210218, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT212216, Blues inserted. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill.
22	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3 VR by A/O, BS645421 at 0945H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing light colored clothes. En evad into treeline. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
23	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS566428 & (en) BS560429 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC/NVA w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-60 MG & SA w/unlk res.
24	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT075225 at 1055H. Obsr 3xsmoke gren & 1xVC wearing blk PJ's at old night laager. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
25	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, E/3-21, BT097256 at 1050H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpns or packs. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
26	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0700H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
27	1145	1 st CAG, Sgt Corbett, CAP 1-3-8, BS545890 & (en) BS539888 at 0800H. Obsr 10-12xNVA mov E to W. Eng w/organic wpns & arty. Rec fire fr est 1xNVA plat while sweeping w/NCD. (Info only)
28	1212	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21, BS981206 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN fem cutting wood on high ground. They had neg ID's. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT144297 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC & 1xNVA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol (serial #2184772) w/mag, 2xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Also, 1xVN fem WIA(M). Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford; IPW, Sp Goslee.
30	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-46, BS509964 at 1202H. Fd 1xUS claymore mine B/T w/1xUS battery. Res: Dest.
31	1440	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav, BT172256 at 1345H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD Alt: 10 ft, 20 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
32	1355	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BT509004 at 1027H. Dtn 1xVN female. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
33	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, at 1300H-1305H. At BT228213, obsr 4xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SA & 50 cal w/unk res. At BT227212, obsr 3xVC wearing blk shorts. Did not eng.
34	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 176 th Avn, BS544789 at 0930H. While supporting R/6 ARVN CA, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA by R/6 ARVN after CA & credited to ARVN's.
35	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT235227 at 1101H. 1xM-113 APC det 1xmine of 20-30lbs of unk type explo. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H. APC has hole in the gas tank, 2xrear road wheels blown off & left gun shield blown off. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1330H.
36	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS698900 at 1330H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 2xVN males & 2xVN females. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
37	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/5 th ARVN, BT157290 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female. At 0930H, eng 1xVC at BT214223. Res: 1xVC KIA & 9xMAM dtn. At 1030H, eng 2xVC at BT188299. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd 1xhut containing 9xChicom H/gren. Also dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN female. (Info only)
38	1510	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS699279 at 1450H. Dest 12xen struc.
39	1555	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Gimlet OP at LZ Center, BT075227 at 1520H. Obs 5xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
40	0730	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
41	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
42	0735	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, MAJ White.
43	1555	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT242199 at 1400H. Obsr 15-20xVC & NVA wearing green unif evad S w/wpns to BT25195. Eng w/SA, AW & M-79 fire. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xUS WIA(M).
44	1612	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT086210 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xpack w/docu CIA. Evac to LZ Center.
45	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav, at 1558H at BS672015. Eng 1xVC w/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1600H at BS650948, obsr a dest village w/new well-constructed bunkers.
46	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT170033 at 1615H. Fd 10xAK-44, 1xBAR & 1xEnglish made auto rifle. Wpns extracted to LZ Professional.
47	1650	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H. Also, there will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1800H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, MAJ Broome.
48	1720	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 23d MP's at LZ Bronco, BS741509 at 1155H. Dtn 1xdraft dodger w/American cigarettes, batteries, canned food, dehydrated food, tea & 1xcompl SP Box. He was turned over to NPFF. MP kept all items.
49	1735	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 280900H-281600H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
50	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, E/1 Cav, BS917173 at 1645H. Dtn 1xVN civ (male) who was dressed in ARVN unif w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
51	1815	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT286081 at 1615H. Fd 10xstruc, 2xbnkr w/docu inside, 4xChicom H/gren, several SA rds, 3xft of time fuse. Also dtn 12xVN civ (5xmales, 2xfemales, 5xchildren) & saw 30xVC heavily armed in the area. Docu extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
52	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS681824 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only)
53	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/21 (OP Gimlet), LZ Center & (en) BT075227 at 1730H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
54	1830	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1/R & A/4-21, BS895212 at 1540H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM (age 20-22). He was wearing green shirt & blk pants. Extracted to LZ Bronco. At 1600H, at BS898211, obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn & 1xpistol belt all CIA. The other VC was WIA & evaded. Also fd 2xbnkr made of bamboo. Res: Dest.
55	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS524689 at 1810H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS563429 at 1400H. Fd several shelters. In one of them fd 8xrucksacks w/belts & clothing, 1xunserviceable AK-44, 4xAK-47 mag, 7xgal of salad oil, 100xlbs rice (unfit for human consumption) & several docu. Docu evac to San Juan Hill, dest rice & shelters & evac the rest to Ba To.
57	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT133013 at 0930H. Amb est Plat of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA, 2xAK-47 (brand new), 2xpacks & 12xrds of 82mm mort (new), all CIA. Evac all to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
58	1700	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS734373 at 1630H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpack CIA. Evac to San Juan Hill.
59	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Scheetz, Sensor String #14, BT415074 at 1848H. Detected 5-8xindiv. Eng w/8xrds 105mm w/unlk res.
60	1847	196 th Bde, (3-21) CPT Russell, AO Req #37. DTG: ASAP-302400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT0620 to 0619 to 1119. Appr by Tien Phuoc, (initials) H.F.; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Howard.
61	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, (en) BS561443 at 1412H. Obsr 50xVC w/packs & wpns, mov S. Swept area. Neg res.
62	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Inf, (en) BT203274 at 1855H. Obsr 8-10xVC. Eng w/flamethrower (XM 202) w/unlk res.
63	1750	11 th Bde, AO Req #46, Sp Gilroy, DTG 280600H-281800H Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Air Strikes. Area: fr BS6029 N to BS6030 W to BS5530 S to Ba To bdry E to BS600232 N to starting point. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To (initials) K.R. Disapproved: Ba To (initials) L.W.K.; disapproved G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard; 11 th Bde, MSG Martin.
64	1912	G-2, AMCAL DIV, CPT Nelson, LRRP Req AO Box #1: Time: 280800H-312400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS2994, LR BS3391. Passed to B-SFG for Tra Bong (initials) J.A.C. Disapproved: Tra Bong (initials) B.D.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray.
65	1917	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, MAJ Sprague, S-2. LRRP Box Req AO Box #11. Time: 280600H-282000H Jan 70. Box: UL AT8513, LR BT0[?]06. Passed to B-SFG for Tien Phuoc, (initials) J.A.C.; Appr: Tien Phuoc, (initials) P.J.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
66	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS533892 at 1830H. 1/56 th Saber 71 obsr 1xbnkr 4'x3'. E of that loc, obsr 1xpr of blk PJ's and freshly cut wood. Neg action. 1-52 would not clear.
67	2015	SFG, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #47, DTG: 300400H-041800H Feb 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT1613 to BT1913, S to BT1910 W to 1710 to BT1408 to BT1108. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow. Disapprov: 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196 th Bde, CPT Tatford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Msg sent to SFG, at 281000H.
68	2030	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 2-1, BT165265, (en) BT150257, 148255 at 1950H. Detected 6-10xindiv in sta pos. Arty fired w/unlk res.
69	2330	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, (en) AT960266 at 2305H. Detected 8-10xen mov E. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
70	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, (en) BT164280 at 1900H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xmed bag. Med bag extracted to LZ Professional.
71	2046	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT188157, LZ Young at 1935H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Neg action taken En loc unk. (Info only)
72	2250	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21 Inf & RF's, BS875312 at 2135H. Rec SAF fr BS884285, BS887285, BS888291. Rtn SAF, AWF, 60mm mort w/unlk res. NCD. 2155H, rec 10-13x82mm mort rds out of perimeter to W-SW. Eng area w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. NCD. 2235H, rec 2-3x82mm mort rds fr BS885288, BS878286, eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. NCD. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 2320H.
73	2300	Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, RF plat 104, (en) BT424111 at 2100H. Amb obsr 1xVC squad and eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, docu, TNT, CIA. (Info only)
74	2300	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52 Inf & OP-1, (en) BS445781 at 2136H. Radar detected 12-15xindiv. Also several smaller detections in area. Fire Fly launched at 2205H, on sta at 2215H. Expended on en grid w/unlk res. Broke sta at 2255H.
75	2300	Tam Ky TOC, PFC Hargis, MACV-7 RF & RD, BT220190, (en) BT218177 at 2130H. Amb rec unk amt 60mm mort. RF rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
76	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
77	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force, & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 13 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/16 IWC. There were 21 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 5 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Jan 70	2400 28 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1435	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, Investigation into VN civ cas. At 262000H Jan 70, A/1-1 Cav rec fr MACV in Tam Ky req A/1-1 to stop firing arty on BT218190. A/1-1 rept they were not firing arty but that they were reconning by fire w/M-79 fire. Later A/1-1 rec another call fr MACV in Tam Ky stating the M-79 fire had killed 2xVN civ & wounded 6xVN civilians at BT216187. At 262005H Jan 70, A/1-1 NDP was at BT219185. LTC Graves flew to A/1-1 NDP morning of 27 Jan 70. He rept that A/1-1 NDP is 450m fr where the VN were killed & wounded. The CO of A/1-1 stated that most of the M-79 fire had been directed towards a stream 150m NE of his troops loc. It is within an operational box for which they had full political clnc fr Tam Ky. The S-5 of the 196 th Bde is investigating. Not confirmed by sector yet at 1530H. Ntfy: G-5, LT Krayank.
3	1847	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, CPT Russell, 1-46 Inf. Req time ext to AO ext #120. Time: Fr 032400H-152400H Feb 70. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
4	1915	(DELAYED) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #2. Time: 280800H-312400H Jan 70. Box: UL BS2495, LR BS2792. Appr by Tra Bong (initials) B.D. Appr by: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, SFC Herndon.
5	0100	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-4, (en grids) BT652016 & 652024 at 272240H Jan 70. 2xtrip flares went off. Obsr 3xVC in the wire 150 ft away. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF fr en force. Called arty & 81mm illum. Obsr 5-7xVC evad E. Will sweep at first light. While checking perimeter, fd daisy chain of a claymore mine disconnected. (Info only)
6	0120	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT187226 a 271030H Jan 70. Eng 4xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
7	0200	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6, BT427023 at 272330H Jan 70. 176 th Avn, tail #27, while on VR obsr campfires at the above grid. Arty fired w/unlk res.
8	0255	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, BS757821 at 0005H. Arty defensive target was given a 100m adjustment by FO & a long rd caused shrapnel in An Ky (5). Res: 1xVN female WIA(M). Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice. (Ref DJF entry #10)
9	0445	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
10	0715	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-4, BS756818 at 0010H. Rec 1x155mm HE short rd. Res: 1xVN female WIA(M). Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only) (Ref DJF entry #8)
11	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT163280 at 0330H. Amb 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA helmet & set of NVA ID tags CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.
12	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: (1) 282100H-282300H Jan 70. (2) 290100H-290300H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
13	0800	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, 26 th Engr Recon, BT427113. Obsr 1xVN body on QL-1. They have ntfy MP's. They said they would check area. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Sheetz.
14	0940	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP tm Illinois, BS432957 at 0926H LRRP tm Illinois was extracted at the above time & grid w/o incident. Box #20 is cancelled by CPT Miller, 198 th Bde. Passed to 198 th Bde, SSG Sheetz. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	0940	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP tm Michigan, BS431827 at 0910H. LRRP tm Michigan was inserted at the above time & grid w/o incident. Passed to 198 th Bde, SSG Sheetz. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
16	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS528657 at 1130H. Fd 2xbase camps. 1xwas 100m square w/16xhuts (6'x8') Also fd 5xVN radio batteries. 2d base camp was 300m square w/25xhuts (25'x8'). Fd assorted med supplies, 6xrds of AK ammo, 1xempty AK-47 ammo can & 1xAK mag (empty). Base camp last used approx 5xmos ago. Dest all.
17	0945	26 th Engr, LT Garriety, E/26 th Engr, BT440088 at 0900H. A 5xton truck while on access road to Fat City det an unk type mine Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Truck had rear wheels blown off & torque bars & bed of truck were bent. Crater was 5 ft wide & 16 inches deep. Mine is believed to be a 30lb bomb or shape charge. Road had been swept & pressure tested. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 0955H.
18	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS678537 at 0800H. Made contact w/3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
19	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 ARVN, BS740564 at 0800H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
20	0945	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS788382 at 0920H. Dtn 1xMAM & released him after his ID was checked. Soon after his release, rec 15-20xrds AWF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF w/unlk res.
21	1035	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT138275 at 1025H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
22	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, BT163065 at 1020H. Fd 4xshelters (8'x10'x12'). Dest all.
23	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT146255 at 1115H-1125H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr est VC plat. Eng w/SA & AWF. G/S on sta at 1135H, off sta at 1150H. Res: 1xUS KIA.
24	1200	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-5, BS703933 & (en grid) BS701929 at 0800H. Eng 10xVC who were eating. VC rtn fire & evad W. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xknife, 10xM-26 H/gren, 3xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to Binh Son. While rtn to base, det unk type mine w/trip wire. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
25	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS564835 at 1025H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: VC evad NW.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT863235 at 1000H. Obsr 3-5xVC w/blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
27	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS685806 at 1050H. Rec 50xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & Sabre expended on the area. Recon swept the area w/neg res.
28	1310	11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, 2/A/4-3, BS554435 at 1200H. Amb 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA 1xcbn (M-2) & 3xrucksacks CIA. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1320H.
29	1320	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892 at 1050H. Rec 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds rec fr unk mort rd & 1xVN child w/WP burns. Both rec this morning. D/O compl at 1110H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
30	1335	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/1-52, BS462778 at 1120H. VR of the area after A/S obsr 1xMAF KBA/S. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Collier.
31	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT284083 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 20). Evac to LZ Professional.
32	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT076203 at 1330H. Eng 3xVC w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Center.
33	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AE, CPT Allen.
34	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Allen.
35	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns.. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. D/1-1 Cav also has VIP support msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; AE, CPT Allen.
36	1405	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT208302 at 1335H. Fd 1xM-72 LAW on a trail which was possibly B/T & pointed toward PF compound. Res: Dest.
37	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, 1330H at BT224216. Dtn 2xMAM. One w/5400 piasters. Evac to Hawk Hill. 1345H at BT224216, dtn 1xVN fem. Evac to Hawk Hill.
38	1455	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, 0720H at BS517871. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. 1305H at BS506886, obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
39	1500	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS625418 at 1425H. While on patrol, dtn 1xMAM w/pack cont misc food items. Evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1520	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS480694 at 1405H. Fd 61x4.2 inch mort rds that had fallen fr a CH-47 hel. They have been there approx 2xweeks. Res: Dest in place.
41	1600	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #21. Time: 300600H Jan 70 to 031800H Feb 70. Area: UL BT3603, LR BT3900. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Harmon. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
42	1600	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC, BS767485 at 1520H. Tail rotor failure caused 1xCobra G/S (AH-1G) to land at the above grid. The crew was extracted at 1530H & the Blues were inserted to secure the hel until it is extracted. No dam to the acft other than tail rotor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
43	1615	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS478687 at 1500H. Rec sniper fire. Eng w/SA, AWF & G/S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H. Fd 1xhole w/150xrds of AK ammo. Evac to Hill 411.
44	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT286084 at 1530H. Rec SAF fr 250m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
45	1635	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
46	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/H/17 th Cav, BS702898 at 1545H. Det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/pressure release firing device which det 1x250lb bomb. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xACAV a combat loss. D/O compl at 1605H to 91 st Evac. Men were on top of the track & were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1720H.
47	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS478687 at 1640H. While on sweep msn at the above grid, fd 3xfreshly dug spider holes, 500xrds AK ammo & 3xNVA entrenching tools. Evac to Hill 411.
48	1650	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS723895 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
49	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tms Alabama & Arkansas. 1030H at AT871109, obsr 1xen w/dog 1115H at AT874103, obsr 3xen (2xw/packs & wpns). 1145H at AT878099, obsr 1xen w/pack. 1415H at AT938066, obsr 1xsampan on E bank of river which was cam. 1445H, at AT938063, eng w/SAF 1xVC w/pack & docu. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91 st Evac & docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Murray.
50	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 7 th Marine Div, AT996295 at 1600H. Eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. B/7 th Marine followed evading NVA & made contact w/UNSEF. A/S being processed. (Info only)
51	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT121307 at 1615H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns mov N. They had 10xVC w/them who had packs. Arty fired w/unk res.
52	1805	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS735442 at 1703H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1718H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jan 70	2400	2400	29 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0445	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
3	0545	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PF Plat #53, BT278283 at 282145H Jan 70. Amb est sqd of VC. VC rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
4	0820	198 th Bde, Sgt Long, E/1-6 Hill 76 at 0820H Req EOD tm to dest M-79 rd. Rept to Sgt Long at LZ Bayonet. Passed to EOD, CPT Lawrence. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
5	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: (1) 292130H-292330H Jan 70. (2) 300130H-300330H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
6	0925	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1-1 Cav, BS918241 at 0840H. Det 1xapers mine w/NCD. Crater: 20" wide & 1' deep.
7	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #36. Time: 310700H Jan 70 to 061700H Feb 70. Area: UL BS2548, LR BS3142. Msn: 7xday recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Camp; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
8	0940	195 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 st Avn, (tail #414), BT088268 at 0910H. Alt: 2000 ft, speed: 80 knots. Obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpns eng area w/unlk res. Acft rec unk amt SAF w/NCD fr hut in the vic. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
9	0925	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 ARVN, BS732583 at 0630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-1, 3xhammocks, 3xpacks & 5xAK-47 mags CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
10	0925	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS682570 at 0730H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0950	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT113296 at 0915H. Obsr 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
12	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT918268 at 0935H. Rec 10xrds SAF w/neg cas. Eng the area w/arty w/unlk res. (See DJF entry #24).
13	1010	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT155254 at 09450H. Obsr 6-8xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
14	1010	19 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT106070 at 1010H. Detected stationary target. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
15	1051	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, 6 th ARVN, BS742824 at 1000H. VN acft rec AWF while on a CA. Fire came fr 700m S of LZ & was rec before going in. Res: NCD.
16	1100	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS790447 at 1005H. Dtn 1xVN female who was buying rice. She said her son is VC & he was to cross the river tonight to pick up the rice. She has an ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
17	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/26 th Engr, Fat City at 0729H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID's. They were in bnkrs. Evac to LZ Bayonet. IPW classified them as prostitutes.
18	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT204291 at 1020H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's & khaki unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/81mm mort & 90mm RR w/unlk res.
19	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT293083 at 1025H. Heard mortars being fired at the above grid. Obsr 3x82mm mort rds impact at BT286087 which is 200m N of their loc. Arty fired on suspected mort loc w/unlk res.
20	1340	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT085208 at 1210H. Obsr 10xVC on their old NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res.
21	1035	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT108294 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Rec 2xrds SAF fr est 2xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA. Eng the area w/arty & SAF w/neg res.
22	1050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF #112, AT925217 at 282400H Jan 70. Res of night raid: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1x30 cal cbn CIA. Extracted to LZ Karen. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby. (Info only)
23	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 & PF's at 1025H. PF rept VC loc at the following grids: BT194272, 204276, 205283. Eng the areas w/arty. Swept w/neg res.
24	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT918268 at 1120H. Ref DJF entry #12, 29 Jan 70. Fd 1xVC KBA.
25	1215	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3-1, BS547736. 5xVN have died fr poisoning in Tu My Village since 25 Jan 70. First 4xappeared to have died fr poisoned water. Today, 1xchild died fr unk type poisoning. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford.
26	1222	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Blue Ghost #24, F/8 th Cav at 1130H to 1210H. Inserted Blues at BT157236. Made snatch of 1xVN female. Also fd 1xbnkr in the area & dest it. Blues walked to BT159238, obsr several VN females & children. Fd several ammo boxes w/rice & 1xammo box w/med supplies. Female & ammo boxes extracted to Hawk Hill.
27	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #21. Cancelled by CPT Miller, 198 th Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
28	1315	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT113296 at 0945H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/SA & AWF. En evad W. Arty fired w/unlk res.
29	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT108294 at 1330H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns wearing green unif 1000m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.
30	1427	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS555434 at 1105H. Fd 8xshelters (10'x12') w/3xcaches of rice in each. Each cache cont 250lbs unpol rice which was unfit for human consumption. Res: Dest. At 1135H, eng w/SAF 2xVC evading w/neg wpns. Res: Neg. At 1355H, fd 1xkhaki unif, 1xempty AK-47 mag & blood trail.
31	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS555434 at 1350H. Fd 10xshelters & obsr 5xmore being built. Res: Dest shelters. Obsr 3xtunnels w/overhead cover. Also obsr 3xVC evading. Eng w/rkts w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Jan 70	2400 29 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
33	0900	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE, CPT Spies.
34	0900	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
35	0800	AMCAL, MSG Carrier, Div Chem. Air Cav Req. Time: 301300H-301530H Jan 70. Purpose: APD msn #8. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Moreale; 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; Div Chem, SFC Smith; AAE, CPT Spies.
36	1200	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req acft for LRRP VR msn. Purpose: VR of vic BS2593. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048 at 1000H. Pax: 4. Call Sign: (Pri) Malty Jaguar 51, (alt) Precise Sector 51. Freq: (Pri) 40.65, (alt) 62.05. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; 198 th Bde, CPT Miller; G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; AAE, CPT Spies.
37	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT091259 at 1015H. Obsr 45-50xNVA w/packs & wpns who were wearing helmets, blk PJ's & green unif. Eng w/G/S, A/S (processed at 1045H) & arty fired. Swept area & fd 2xNVA KBA, 4xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also CIA: 9xpacks w/unpol rice. Res: 450lbs of rice CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1445H Ntfy: G-3, Sp Stemen; C/S, COL Tackaberry. (See entry #53)
38	1335	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, B/1-1 Cav, BT223210 at 1100H. Dest a bnkr w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E), & 1xVN child WIA(E). Ntfy: G-5, MSG James.
39	1400	173d Abn Bde, 11 th Bde, AO Req #54. DTG: 291400H-312400H Jan 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertions. Area: UL BS7922, LR BS8220. Appr: 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1400	173d Abn Bde, 11 th Bde, AO Req #55. DTG: 291030H-011030H Feb 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertions. Area: UL BS8123, LR BS8322. Appr: 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
41	1400	173d Abn Bde, 11 th Bde, AO Req #56. DTG: 291400H-312400H Jan 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertions. Area: Fr BS8522 N to 8525 E to 8825 S to 8820. Appr: 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT108294 at 1515H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns Arty fired w/unlk res.
43	1605	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS718804 & (en grid) BS675795 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC wearing green unif & packs. Did not eng. Obsr 6xVC wearing blk PJ's. Helix & G/S on sta & expended ordnance on both en grids w/unlk res.
44	1610	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Que Son LNO, AT966282 at 241550H Jan 70. Wood cutters obsr 6xNVA digging tunnels & bnkr at the above grid. (Info only)
45	1520	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #23. Time: 300600H Jan 70 to 021800H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4592, LR BS4989. Msn: Trail monitor stay behind force. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Binh An PF's, BT204283 at 1045H. After leaving A/2-1, rec SA, AWF unk amt of 60mm mort & RPG rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
47	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT204284 at 1530H. Eng 3xVC wearing 2packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1610	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav at 1356H, BS504774. Obsr & eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS442763, obsr & eng 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA.
49	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Sensors, (en grids) BT148255, 150257 & 154256 at 1630H. Detected 10-15xindiv w/metal mov SE. Arty fired w/unlk res.
50	1700	11 th Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS770264 at 1645H. Obsr & eng 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 5xhammocks & 8xpacks CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Blues were inserted at 1645H & extracted at 1655H.
51	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT205276 at 1700H. Rec 50xrds SAF fr 300m SE of their loc w/NCD. Arty processed & 71 st Avn Req. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #43, 29 Jan 70. Add: As res of sweep at BS717803, fd 3xbnkr (6'x6'x4') & dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xchild). Evac to Son Tinh.
53	1800	11 th Bde Sp Gilroy, D/4-21 & 1xplat of RF Co #180, BS885288 at 1615H. Rec SAF fr vic BS882284. Rtn fire w/81mm mort, SAF & arty. Res: VC evad S-SW fr 81mm mort fire. They turned W & evad into a draw in the vic of BS875280. Two RD cadre who were working w/VN civ at BS875280 were cas of VC fire. Res: 1xRD cadre KIA & 1xRD cadre WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H to LZ Bronco. Passed to G-5, MAJ Page.
54	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, Ref DJF entry #37, 29 Jan 70. Add: 1xNVA CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Jan 70	2400 30 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	26 th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, D/26 th Engr, Fat City at 0030H. 1xUS NBW by M-16 rifle. Co Commander is investigating the incident. More info will follow.
3	0415	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0230H. Obsr 15-20xVC mov past amb site. Eng w/SA, AWF, 81mm mort, 4.2" mort & arty. Req G/S & flare ship. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt CIA Also 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xPF WIA(M) Remaining VC evad SW.
4	0440	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
5	0540	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PF's & CIDG, BT280239 at 292235H Jan 70. Amb 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom pistol CIA. (Info only)
6	0540	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #136, BT230415 at 292300H Jan 70. Amb est 1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0545	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: Fr 0730H-1600H. Purpose: To follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Appr: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman.
8	0605	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, Ref DJF entry #65, 29 Jan 70. Add: Fd 12xmore kilos of marijuana, 2xcases of speed, some med supplies & parts of a 30 cal MG. Will evac to LZ Liz.
9	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 310200H-310400H Jan 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
10	0910	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, C/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 1200H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1200H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Nfify: 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.
11	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS543763 at 0805H. Obsr 1xsampan w/2xVC. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xsampan dest. One wpn fell into water & could not be recovered.
12	0955	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, Ref DJF entry #70, 29 Jan 70. Change to read: 1xUS WIA(E) fr M-79 rd.
13	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS796453 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren & small amt of med supplies CIA. Dest all.
14	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT166268 at 0930H. Fd 2xclaymore mines which were turned around to face frd troops.
15	1022	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, BS796453 at 0908H, B/1-20. Dtn 3xindiv (2xfem & 1xmale) w/frag wounds fr arty. D/O compl at 0950H to LZ Bronco.
16	1055	TMF, Sgt Lewis, Sensor String #13, BT403083. Detected 3-5xindiv mov NW to SE. Arty fired w/unlk res. 1-6 will VR area.
17	1105	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS614403 at 0920H. Eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	1105	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT3109 (Ky Tra), (en) BT325103 at 1050H. Rec 6-7x82mm mort rds which impacted 100m outside perimeter. Res: NCD. Arty eng the area w/unlk res. Nfify: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1125H.
19	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Harmon, CAP 1-3-5, BS712968 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (Le Quang Man), age 49. He is village chief of VC village but wouldn't give name of the village. Also brought 4xfemales w/him fr village. Will evac all to Binh Son. (Info only)
20	1145	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS805456 at 1140H. Rec several rds SAF fr 3xVC/NVA w/NCD. Eng en grid w/arty w/unlk res.
21	1145	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, 4-21 Inf, BS872311 at 1030H. The village chief of Vinh An rept 1xVC KIA as a res of counter fire on 22 Jan 70. S-2 viewed the body. Body was 5-6xdays old & decomposed. Believed VC was wounded, fell into bushes & was being cared for in family bnkr. Body is being buried by the VN. 4-21 is claiming the KIA.
22	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS553424 at 0925H. Rec SAF fr 10-15xVC/NVA w/NCD. G/S on station at 0932H & eng the area w/unlk res.
23	1325	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 & (en) BS771838 at 1220H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh's who were all VC. Names: Pham Ve, age 13 fr An Hai; Pham Van, age 6 fr Bin Duc; Vo Thanh, age 34 fr Bin Duc; Dang That, age 33 fr Bin Duc; and Nguyen Thu, age 36 fr Bin Duc. An Nai, Hoi Chanh, says 20xVC at the above grid armed w/2xAK-47, 4xSKS, 13xM-16 & 1xcbn. Hoi Chanh brought 2xChicom H/gren & 1x1st Aid packet w/them. Extracted to Binh Son. Nfify: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
24	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, at 1145H. At AT846214, dtn 1xVN male, age 45, wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. At AT847215, fd 2xbear traps (not cam) & dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female. Extracted to LZ West.
25	1230	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT099295 at 1215H. Obsr 1xVC w/packs & wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1315	AMCAL, Sp Robbins, G-2 Admin. Weather Warning. Chu Lai area: Wind 15-18xknots w/max up to 30xknots fr 300xdegrees to 340xdegrees. Eff now to 1800H. Nfify: C/S, Sp Heinrick; G-3, Sp Stemen; FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
27	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT946276 at 1210H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs, wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Also dtn 11xVN females, ages 20-30xys. Fd 1xpr of German binoculars. Equip & DET extracted to LZ West. Nfify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, XO/4-31, LZ West at 1315H. While inspecting perimeter wire, fd 3xskeletons.
29	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT179278 at 1430H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
30	1505	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensor String #123, AT984228 at 1450H. Detected 4-5xindiv mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1510	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS672799 at 1425H. Rec 5-7xrds SAF fr est 2xVC w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res.
32	1515	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS742406 at 1440H. Fd 170xrds M-16 ammo, 200xmiligrams of Chloride, 1xID card & docu. All items were in a 50xcal ammo can. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
33	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS773846 at 1310H. Kit Carson Scout led C Co to B/T consisting of an illum canister filled w/pieces of metal & gunpowder. B/T had trip wire w/smoke grenade firing device. Res: Dest in place.
34	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT099296 at 1450H. Obsr 6xVC in old NDP. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
35	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS771844 at 1350H. Rec 40-50xrds SAF fr est 4xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91 st Evac. D/O compl at 1505H. CIA: 2xSKS & 2xcbn. In the same vic, fd & dest 1xbouncing betty mine & illum rd. Wpns extracted to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
36	1530	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick. Purpose: VR of Box #2, vic BS2593. Time: 311100H Jan 70. Pax: 4 Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 198 th Bde, Sp Harmon; AAE, CPT Spies.
37	1545	196 th Bde Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT163257 at 1530H. Obsr 17xVC mov E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
38	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT181275 at 1508H. While on search & clear op, fd 500xlbs unpol rice (locally grown) off a trail in straw baskets hidden under brush. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at 1550H.
39	0740	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Harmon; AAE, CPT Spies.
40	0742	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
41	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
42	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT182307 at 0935H. Fd 2xunk type rkt motors, 5xft long & 5xft wide, buried & covered w/grass. Also fd 9x90mm RR rds. Res: Dest by EOD.
43	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT198483 at 1330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xVC, 4xAK-47, 1xcompass, large amt SA ammo & 1xmap w/drawings all CIA. Also dtn 22xVN (6xfemales, 11xmales, 5xchildren). Also rec 2xNVA Hoi Chanh's. Evad DET & equip to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
44	1553	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS894248 at 1445H. While on break during search & clear msn, 1xUS leaned against his M-16 & it discharged. Res: 1xUS NBW, 1xwound in his right hand & 1xwound in his right arm fr same rd. D/O compl at 1520H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-1, LT Jones.
45	1555	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/6-11 on Hill 411, BS484690 at 1440H. Eng a target at the above grid. Fired 68x105mm HE rds. Res: Dest 4xshelters & 1xfighting pos.
46	1615	196 th Bde, MAJ Kellum, TOC. Ref DJF entry #28, 30 Jan 70. Three bodies were NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
47	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT096209 at 1515H. Obsr 3xVC at old NDP. Fired arty w/unk res.
48	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS771844 at 1405H. Fd 1xtunnel (300'x 4'x 4'), & 1xroom at the end of the tunnel (15'x15'x8'). Will attempt to collapse entrance.
50	1640	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS769828 at 1530H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, VN female, age 26. Name: Vi Thi Hanh She came fr village of Binh Nam & was working w/48 LF Bn as a nurse. She brought in med gear. Will be evac tomorrow. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
51	1700	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 BS543516 at 1500H. Obsr 7xVC w/2xwater buffalo. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort w/neg res.
52	1700	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS727338 at 1630H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
53	1700	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS535421 at 1420H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/neg res.
54	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT226179 at 1205H. Rec hv SAF & 6xRPG rds. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl, 2xat 1217H, 3xat 1240H & 1xat 1440H. Eng w/SA, AWF, arty & A/S & G/S eng the area. Res: 5xVC KIA. One Sheridan hit by 1xRPG rd in right rear side in the sponsor box (still operational). Broke contact at 1445H. Ntfy: G-4, CPT Donner; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1650H.
55	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT198483 at 1330H. While supporting the 4/5 ARVN, eng UNSEF. Res: F/8 th Cav: 8xNVA KIA & 71 st AHC: 10xNVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #43, 30 Jan 70. Change (1) 22xDET to 8xDET; (2) 8xVC KIA to 2xVC KIA. Then add: 7xNVA KIA, 6xVC, 3xNVA, 2xM-1 cbn & docu all CIA. All CIA & DET were evac to Hawk Hill. Final res: 7xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA, 3xNVA, 9xVC, 6xIWC, all CIA. 8xDET, 2xNVA Hoi Chanh's & 1xcompass CIA. This does not include the 18xNVA Americal figures. See DJF entry #55, 30 Jan 70. (Info only)
57	1720	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS723340 at 1330H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's & straw hats. Eng w/81mm mort & swept area w/neg res.
58	1735	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS542423 at 1635H. While rec resupply, rec sniper fire fr unk direction. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H. After D/O left, rec more sniper fire fr unk direction. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1713H. Unit did not rtn fire, could not determine en loc. Total res: 3xUS WIA(E).
59	1815	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT167316 at 1800H. Obsr 11xVC 1000m W of their loc mov S w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
60	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT843212 at 1815H. Obsr 2xMAM, 1xw/pack. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack & DET extracted to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
61	1905	196 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS739829 at 1630H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
62	2030	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 6 ARVN, (en) BS6382 at 1830H. 2xVN civ & 1xCIDG KIA by sniper along QL-1 S of Dottie vic BS6282-6382-6381. 3/6 ARVN w/RF & PF's swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
63	1947	39 th Engr, CPT Panko, 511 th Panel Bridge Co, (en) BS623859 at 1730H. 1x5 ton dump truck rec AW/SAF, M-79 or small charge behind truck. Res: hits in side windows & headache board. 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. (Info only)
64	2200	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, (en) BS695947, CAP 1-3-5 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
65	1030	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, Req time extension for AO ext #24. Time: fr 312400H Jan 70 to 282400H Feb 70. Passed to 11 th Bde, 301040H, Sp Gilroy; passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ha Thanh. Appr by 11 th Bde, MAJ Norquist; Ha Thanh (init) S.C.; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Silcox.
66	1910	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT216171 at 1600H. Obsr 2xsec explos after G/S eng struc. 1615H, vic BT219174, obsr 15-20xen, A/S proc w/unk res. Will sweep tomorrow. At 1738H, BT200173, dtn 3xVN civ, all males. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
67	2045	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-14 for IOS, (en) BS507745 at 1855H. IOS tgt eng Res: 1xVC KBA.
68	2130	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5-46 Inf, 1310H. Ref DJF entry #33: KCS led C/5-46 Inf to 11xmines, 3xillum canister type, 2xbouncing betty, 1xM-16, 5xhomemade type mines. Loc vic BS773851, 5xmines w/2xpunji pits. BS773845, 3xmines. BS772845, 3xmines. KCS had planted 5xmines. All were blown in place.
69	2200	SFG, AO Req #61, Minh Long. DTG: 311700H to 041800H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4759 to LR BS5256. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to SFG, (init) J.A.C. Ntfy: CPT Silcox.
70	2200	SFG, AO Req #60, Minh Long. DTG 311700H to 041800H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4752 to LR BS5149. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to SFG, (init) J.A.C. Ntfy: CPT Silcox.
71	2202	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-9, BS515872 at 1200H-1600H, BS514873, eng UNSEF. Req reaction force. Reaction force eng 40-60xVC. Res: Dtn 13xVN. Evac to Binh Son. BS516820, rec SAF fr 3xVC. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
72	2205	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-2-7, (en) BT458042 at 1945H, amb eng 10xVC mov N-S. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt CIA. (Info only)
73	2210	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 4-31, (en) AT955277 at 2150H. detected 12-15xindiv mov S. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
74	2250	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, LZ Liz, at 2200H. Bunker #15 rec SAF fr base of access road. Rtn w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
76	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force, & pacification support ops cont. Inclement weather, particularly in the mountainous areas, had a limiting effect on Army Avn & air support, delaying resupply msns & cancelling combat assaults, 4 preplanned air strikes, 8 FAC & 5 IR msns. In the most significant incident today, F/8 th Cav & 71 st AHC w/the 4/5 ARVN Bn combined their efforts in action at 1330H, resulting in 25 NVA & 2 VC KIA, 3 NVA & 9 VC CIA, 6 IWC & 8 VC suspects dtn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 22 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. There were 16 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 9 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).
77	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Jan 70	2400 31 Jan 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	11 th Bde, Sp Jordan, D/4-21 & RF #107 & PF #186, BS832332 at 0110H. Made contact w/2-3xVC sapper sqds. The main attack was directed toward PF #186 & RF #180 plats to the N & NE of their perimeter (village of Xuan Thanh). Action was initiated when VC tripped a trip flare near the bunker lines. The PF's & RF's rec 3-4xRPG rds, SAF & large amt of satchel charges. Contact was broken at 0200H. Res; (D/4-21) 7xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xAK-47 & 1x5 lb satchel charge CIA; (RF) 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. Neg US cas. 3xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xRF WIA(M). Resupply req & compl at 0330H. D/O compl by resupply ship. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0500H.
3	0447	CLDC, PFC Campbell, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
4	0526	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-6 at 0350H. (1) BS470999, heard mov. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (2) BS473001, heard mov, eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
5	0530	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS743834 at 0430H. Obsr & eng 1xVC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
6	0654	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF #18, BT253395 at 291630H Jan 70. Eng 2xVC in bnkr w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 10xAK mag, 200xrds AK ammo & 10xChicom H/gren CIA.
7	0740	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT184465 at 0650H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/unif. Captured 1xpack of unk contents. (Info only)
8	0754	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PF's, BT300143 at 0540H. PF's were amb by est VC plat w/SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
9	0755	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-4-4, BS763826 at 302320H Jan 70. Amb site rec SAF & 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
10	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: (1) 2130H-2330H; (2) 010030H-010230H Feb 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
11	1915	(DELAYED) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP Box for 1 st Force Recon, III MAF. Time: 310600H Jan 70 to 082400H Feb 70. Box: UL AT8808, LR AT0000. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Sprague. Passed to B-11 5 th SFG for relay to Tien Phuoc, Sgt Leonard. Appr by Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to III MAF by msg #8003. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
12	0840	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS565816 at 0800H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xM-72 LAW CIA.
13	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, 0530H at BT209471. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0728H at BT209464, eng 1xVC crossing river in a sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
14	0915	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #132, BS659618 at 302300H Jan 70. While in their NDP, rec SA & AWF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
15	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS677806 at 0850H. Obsr 5xVC 800m S of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (See entry #28)
16	0940	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT218184 at 0913H. Fd 1x105mm dud rd. Res: Dest.
17	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS787426 at 0925H. Villagers at above grid rept to B/1-20 that 2xVC came into their village & burned down 2xsheeters. No one was injured. VC evaded. Village is Dong Quang (1). Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
18	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn #405 (vic) BT2908 at 0950H. While on CA, rec approx 20-30xrds of SAF. Speed: 80 knots, alt 1000 ft. Res: Neg hits & NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
19	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT086284 at 0935H. Obsr 304xVC wearing blk PJ's. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS565825 at 0840H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC female KIA (age 20yrs) w/3xbags of rice, 1xVC poncho, 1xUS flashlight, & 1xhammock CIA.
21	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT208473 at 0954H. 1xVC CIA (male, 19 yrs old). Evac to 5 th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. (Info only)
22	1036	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26 th Engr, BS775444 at 1015H. Fd 1x40 lb homemade mine in the middle of access road to LZ Liz which was buried. Mine was made of composition B & had a pressure type firing device w/batteries. Res: Dest in place. Crater was 4' deep & 6-8" wide. The road is not passable, but is being repaired. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
23	1100	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS818404 at 1040H. Fd in bnkr, 1xcbn, 1xM-2 cbn & 1xgreen unif. Bnkr dest. Wpns & unif will be evac to LZ Liz.
24	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois, BS485888 at 0905H. LRRP tm Illinois was inserted into Box #23 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, SSG Rape.
25	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT141013 at 1100H. Set up day amb eng 2xVC w/SAF 40m E of their loc. VC had packs & wpns. Res: VC evad successfully.
26	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT193188 at 1115H. Obsr 3xindiv in green unif w/neg packs or wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.
27	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS687809 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpns 800m fr their loc. Eng w/90mm RR. Helix on station. Res: Neg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jan 70	2400	31 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, at 0850H. Ref DJF entry #15, 31 Jan 70. Swept area & fd 5xunk type mines w/trip wires & pressure release firing devices. Res: Dest in place.
29	1130	AMCAL, Sgt Harris, Convoy Control, BS639781 at 1105H. A convoy rec 30-40xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Convoy was moving again at 1112H for Quang Ngai.
30	1144	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP-1, BS515774 at 0950H. Req D/O for 6xVN civ w/frag wounds fr unk source. D/O compl at 1015H (3xto 27 th Surg & 3xto 91 st Evac). Ntfy: G-5, Sp King.
31	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm Michigan, BS424847 at 1145H. LRRP tm Michigan was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #22 is cancelled by CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape.
32	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/1-20 w/RF #147, BS807408 at 1210H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 21xysrs. RF #147 questioned her. She is a member of the "Women's Association." RF Co 147 is taking her to MACV compound. (Info only)
33	1335	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS750834 at 1220H. Det 1xhomemade mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1250H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
34	1336	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS750838 at 1150H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 1xM-16 dest. D/O compl at 1220H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
35	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS818404 at 1120H. Fd 1xtunnel & eng it w/H/gren before searching. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), CIA & docu CIA. CIA evac to LZ Bronco & docu evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
36	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS750838 at 1140H. Obsr & eng UNSEF while sweeping a hamlet. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
37	1340	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS677806 at 0850H. Dtn 18xVN (2xmales & 5xfemales w/11xchildren) & interrogated by NPFF. Will be evac to Son Tinh. (See entry #66)
38	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, a/5-46, BS685961 & 673953 (en grids) at 1215H. Rec SAF fr the above en grids. Rtn SAF & eng the area w/arty w/unk res.
39	1145	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 39 th Engr, BS744443 at 1100H. Det 1x30 lb pressure release type mine consisting of Comp-B. Crater was 8'x4'. Vehicle: (Pan) Turner Hopper. Dam to little wheel & the windshield was blown out. Pan is OK. Engine is total loss. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). They have been treated at LZ Liz & are working now. Note: Mine was 100m W of the mine field earlier this morning. (Info only) (See DJF entry #6, 1 Feb)
40	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Watson Botfly. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White.
41	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Also has security msn for 2d ARVN Div. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
42	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordial Empire. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm insertion. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
43	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT102255 at 1450H. Fd med supplies & 1xSKS w/mag. All items were fd in a shelter.
44	0800	AMCAL, SFC Smith, Div Chem. Air Cav Req. Purpose: APD msn #8. Time: 011300H-011530H Feb 70. Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 to start. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. No acft available. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196 th Bde, Sgt Strohler; Div Chem, SFC Smith; AAE, MAJ White.
45	1335	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acft for insertion of RR tm S Carolina in vic of BS357962 (OP Pineapple); 2xslicks & 2xG/S. Time: 011200H Feb 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
46	1335	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acft for insertion of LRRP Tm Texas in the vic of BS2593 (Box #2): 2xSlicks & 2xG/S. Time: 011200H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad (BT561048). Pax: 6. Immediately after RR tm is inserted on OP Pineapple. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
47	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT143012 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), 1xpack w/docu & 4x1 gal cans of cooking oil, CIA. D/O compl at 91 st Evac. Pack & docu extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
48	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT098261 at 1415H. Fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA. Body is approx 1xweek old.
49	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS818309 at 1310H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T which was tied to a bush w/fishing line tied to pull pin. Res: B/T was dismantled.
50	1550	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS790380 at 1500H. 1xVN female & 1xVN child were brought to B Co's loc by a VN civ. They were both suffering fr frag wounds rec fr det of a B/T. D/O compl at 1516H to LZ Bronco.
51	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT930275 at 1445H. Obsr 7xVC 100m N of their loc wearing blk PJ's & 1xw/wpn. Arty fired & swept the area. Res: Fd 1x50 cal pos & dest it.
52	1528	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, AT935009 at 1430H. Detected unk amt of bicycles mov N to S. Arty fired & Helix checked the area w/neg findings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jan 70	2400	31 Jan 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1528	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, AS920953 at 1430H. Detected 10xbicycles mov E to W. Arty fired & Helix checked the area w/neg findings.
54	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS637342 at 1440H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green unif w/wpn. Eng w/rkt w/neg res.
55	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT212322 at 1455H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF, 50 cal MG & arty w/unk res. While searching area, dtn 1xMAM wearing green unif & pack. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
56	1553	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS898210 at 1420H. While on search & clear msn, fd 1xgrave (fresh) & 1xnew shelter. Inside shelter fd 3xM-26 H/gren, 3xnon-electrical blasting caps, 150xlbs unpol rice in cloth sand bags. Also fd 1xtunnel. Inside the tunnel fd 300xlbs unpol rice in a 55xgal drum, 1x12 gauge shotgun, eating utensils, 1xlamp, 25xlbs of rice & 1xflashlight.
57	1554	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS708908 at 1450H. Dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID's. Four DET were evac to LZ Bayonet & 2xwill be evac to LZ Bayonet. Also dtn 3xMA females. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Total res: 9xDET.
58	1556	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS746834 at 1050H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
59	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #35, 31 Jan 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.
60	1625	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
61	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT217226 at 1610H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA evad W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
62	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS609792 & (en) BS602801 at 1500H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & mort. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E) by en SAF. D/O compl at 1530H to 91 st Evac.
63	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, BT458022 at 1514H. Eng 3-4xVN digging on hill w/4.2" mort. CC VR the area w/neg res.
64	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT185240 at 1642H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
65	1530	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #8. Time: 022400H-052400H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate; 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, MAJ Bowles.
66	1715	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, Ref DJF entry #37, 31 Jan 70. Delete 11xchildren as DET.
67	1730	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 th Cav, AS932987 at 1635H. While searching the area w/neg findings, rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. No action taken & cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
68	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, Warlords B/123d Avn, BS794477 at 1700H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/ID card. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
69	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Bunker #7 at LZ West, (en grid) AT988254 at 1730H. Obsr cam struc 300m to front. Fired Quad 50 cal MG & 81mm mort. Res: 1xstruc dest.
70	1817	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS793290 at 1715H. Amb 4xNVA wearing khakis. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Wpn & docu will be evac to LZ Bronco on 2 Feb 70. Passed to IPW, Sp Spellbring.
71	1835	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4 th ARVN HQ, BS826312 at 1743H. ARVN's state that 10xVC are located at above grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
72	1850	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS551754 at 1745H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns & packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd 1xNVA rucksack, 1xpr of sapper shorts, 1xpistol belt, ponchos & other items. Extracted to Hill 411. Also dtn 3xMAM vic BS557756. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
73	1850	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill Helix #29, BS438800 at 1655H. Obsr 2xindiv. Eng the area w/arty w/unk res.
74	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT157257 at 1845H. Eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.
75	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT165036 at 1550H. Detected stationary tgt. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
76	2120	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 Inf, BS794380, (en) BS785380 at 2040H. Rec small amt CS gas. Type of delivery was unknown.
77	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Bunker #1, LZ Center, BT052253 at 1920H. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & M-79 & 81mm mort fire w/unk res. Will check at first light.
78	1920	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 Inf, BS428057 at 1505H. Fd 1xbnkr 6'x6'x6' w/overhead cover. Fd small B/T factory. 1x4.2" rd compl, 20-40xrds SA, 40-60xMG rds, powder & cartridge removed; 2 BA 30, 1xPRC-25 battery, 1xRPG rd, powder removed; signs of rec activity. Bunker dest.
79	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Inf (en) BT188233 at 1855H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
80	2020	26 th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, Fat City, (en) BT448080 at 1930H. Bunkers #9, 11 & 12 rec unk amt SAF. Eng w/SAF. Obsr 3xVC evad. Res: NCD.
81	2045	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, BS903203, (en) BS897210 at 1930H. Obsr 3xhuts at en grid. Eng w/arty. Res: 3xlarge explos. 3xhuts dest.
82	2136	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-4, BS755818 at 1950H. D/O for 4xVN wounded by frag of H/gren B/T. VN were mov back to (V) after curfew hrs. D/O compl 2115H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
83	2209	G Co Rangers, SSG Peet, Req training site. Area: BT5604. Time: 010800H-011800H Feb 70. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Co Rangers SSG Peet.

